

**W83793G / W83793AG**  
**Nuvoton H/W Monitor**

**DATE: DECEMBER 12, 2008**

**REVISION: 1.4**

## Table of Content-

|        |  |    |
|--------|--|----|
| 1.     | GENERAL DESCRIPTION .....                                  | 1  |
| 2.     | FEATURES .....   | 2  |
| 2.1    | Monitoring Items .....                                     | 2  |
| 2.2    | Address Resolution Protocol and Alert Standard Format..... | 2  |
| 2.3    | Actions Enabling .....                                     | 2  |
| 2.4    | General .....  | 2  |
| 2.5    | Package.....   | 3  |
| 3.     | KEY SPECIFICATIONS.....                                    | 4  |
| 4.     | BLOCK DIAGRAM .....  | 5  |
| 5.     | PIN CONFIGURATION .....                                    | 7  |
| 6.     | PIN DESCRIPTION.....                                       | 9  |
| 6.1    | Pin Type Description.....                                  | 9  |
| 6.2    | Pin Description List.....                                  | 9  |
| 7.     | FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION .....                               | 15 |
| 8.     | CONFIGURATION REGISTERS .....                              | 16 |
| 8.1    | ID, Bank Select Registers.....                             | 16 |
| 8.1.1  | ID, Bank Select Registers Map .....                        | 17 |
| 8.1.2  | ID, Bank Select Register Details .....                     | 18 |
| 8.2    | Watch Dog Timer Registers.....                             | 21 |
| 8.2.1  | Watch Dog Timer Registers Map .....                        | 22 |
| 8.2.2  | Watch Dog Timer Register Details .....                     | 23 |
| 8.3    | Configuration and Address Select Registers.....            | 25 |
| 8.3.1  | Register Maps .....  | 26 |
| 8.3.2  | Register Details.....                                      | 27 |
| 8.4    | VID Control/Status Registers.....                          | 29 |
| 8.4.1  | VID Control/Status Registers Map .....                     | 30 |
| 8.4.2  | VID Register Details.....                                  | 31 |
| 8.5    | INT/SMI# Control/Status Registers .....                    | 36 |
| 8.5.1  | INT/SMI Control/Status Register Map .....                  | 37 |
| 8.5.2  | INT/SMI Control/Status Register Details .....              | 38 |
| 8.6    | OVT/BEEP Control Register.....                             | 43 |
| 8.6.1  | OVT/BEEP Control Registers Map.....                        | 45 |
| 8.6.2  | OVT/BEEP Control Registers Details.....                    | 46 |
| 8.7    | Multi-Function Pin Control Register.....                   | 49 |
| 8.7.1  | Multi-Function Pin Control Register Map.....               | 50 |
| 8.7.2  | Multi-Function Pin Control Register Details.....           | 51 |
| 8.8    | Temperature Sensors Control Register.....                  | 54 |
| 8.8.1  | Temperature Sensors Control Register Map.....              | 55 |
| 8.8.2  | Temperature Sensors Control Register Details.....          | 56 |
| 8.9    | Voltage Channel Registers.....                             | 59 |
| 8.9.1  | Voltage Channel Registers Map.....                         | 60 |
| 8.9.2  | Voltage Channel Register Details .....                     | 62 |
| 8.10   | Temperature Channel Registers .....                        | 64 |
| 8.10.1 | Temperature Channel Register Map .....                     | 65 |
| 8.10.2 | Temperature Channel Register Details .....                 | 67 |

|        |                                     |     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.11   | Fan Control Registers.....          | 68  |
| 8.11.1 | Fan Register Map.....               | 69  |
| 8.11.2 | Fan Register Details.....           | 73  |
| 8.12   | PECI Control Registers.....         | 96  |
| 8.12.1 | PECI Register Map.....              | 97  |
| 8.12.2 | PECI Register Details.....          | 99  |
| 8.13   | ASF Control Registers.....          | 104 |
| 8.13.1 | ASF Register Map.....               | 105 |
| 8.13.2 | ASF Register Details.....           | 111 |
| 9.     | SPECIFICATIONS.....                 | 127 |
| 9.1    | Absolute Maximum Ratings.....       | 127 |
| 9.2    | DC Characteristics.....             | 127 |
| 9.3    | AC Characteristics.....             | 130 |
| 9.3.1  | Access Interface.....               | 131 |
| 9.3.2  | Dynamic Vcore Limit Setting.....    | 132 |
| 9.3.3  | Power on Reset.....                 | 133 |
| 10.    | ORDERING INFORMATION.....           | 134 |
| 11.    | TOP MARKING SPECIFICATION.....      | 135 |
| 12.    | PACKAGE DRAWING AND DIMENSIONS..... | 137 |
| 13.    | APPENDIX.....                       | 138 |
| 13.1   | Register Summary.....               | 138 |
| 14.    | REVISION HISTORY.....               | 148 |

## 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The W83793G is an evolving version of the W83792D. Besides the conventional functions of the W83792D, the W83793G uniquely provides several innovative features. It is ASF 2.0 specification compliant, SMBus 2.0 ARP command compatible and has 8 sets of SMART FAN™. The W83793G can monitor several critical hardware parameters of the system, including power supply voltages, fan speeds, and temperatures, which are very important for a high-end computer system, such as a server, or a workstation to work stably and efficiently.

A 10-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC) is built inside the W83793G. The W83793G can simultaneously monitor 10 analog voltage inputs (including power 5VDD/5VSB/VBAT/Vtt monitoring), 12 fan tachometer inputs, 6 remote temperatures, 4 of which support Current Mode (dual current source) temperature measurement method, and the Watch Dog Timer function. The remote temperature can be sensed by thermistors, or directly from Intel® / AMD™ CPU with thermal diode output. The W83793G provides 8 PWM (pulse width modulation) / DC fan output modes for smart fan control – “Thermal Cruise™” mode and “SMART FAN™ II” mode. In “Thermal Cruise™” mode, temperatures of CPU and the system can be maintained within specific programmable ranges under the hardware control. The W83793G, as SMART FAN™ II, provides 8 temperature sets, each of which can control the fan’s duty cycle. With this design, the fan can work at the lowest possible speed to avoid acoustic noise. As for the warning mechanism, the W83793G provides SMI#, OVT#, IRQ, and BEEP signals for system protection events. The W83793G also has 2 specific pins to provide selectable address settings for the applications of multiple devices (up to 4 devices) wired through the I<sup>2</sup>C interface.

The W83793G can serve as an ASF sensor to respond to ASF master’s request for the implementation of network management in OS-absent status. With the W83793G’s compliance with ASF2.0 sensor specification, the network server is able to monitor the system status of each client in OS-absent state by PET (Platform Event Trap) frame values returned from the W83793G, such as temperatures, voltages, fan speed and case open. Moreover, the W83793G supports SMBus 2.0 ARP command to solve the address conflict problems by dynamically assigning a new address for ASF Function after UDID is sent.

Through the application software or BIOS, users can read all the monitored parameters of the system from time to time. A pop-up warning can also be activated when the monitored item is out of the proper/preset range. The application software could be Nuvoton’s Hardware Doctor™ or other management application software. Besides, users can set the bounds (alarm thresholds) of these monitored parameters and activate corresponding maskable interrupts.

There is a feature reduced version of the W83793G available, W83793AG, which supports almost the same functions as those of W83793G, but removes 3 sets of thermal diode inputs (TD2 ~ TD4, Pin 31 ~ Pin 36), VcoreB input, and VIDB. The package of the W83793AG is the same as that of W83793G, which is 56-pin SSOP.

## 2. FEATURES

### 2.1 Monitoring Items

#### VOLTAGE

Monitoring 10 voltages (4 power pins – 5VSB, 5VDD, VBAT, Vtt, and 6 external pins – VcoreA, VcoreB, VSEN1~4). (W83793AG does not support Vcore B.)

#### TEMPERATURE

4 thermal diode (D+, D-) inputs, supporting Current Mode (dual current source) temperature measurement method. (W83793AG supports 1 thermal diode input only; TD2 ~ TD4 are removed in the W83793AG.)

2 thermistor inputs

Support Intel® PECI

#### FAN

8 DC/PWM fan outputs for fan speed control

8 fan speed inputs for monitoring (up to 12 by register setups)

SMART FAN™ -- controls the most fitting speed automatically by temperature.

#### CASEOPEN

CASEOPEN# detection input.

### 2.2 Address Resolution Protocol and Alert Standard Format

Support System Management Bus (SMBus) version 2.0 specification

Comply with hardware sensor slave ARP (Address Resolution Protocol)

Response ASF 2.0 command --- GetEventData, GetEventStatus, DeviceTypePoll

Comply with ASF 2.0 sensors (Monitoring fan speed, voltage, temperature, thermal trip and case open event/status)

Support Remote Control subset: Remote Power on/ Power off/ Reset.

### 2.3 Actions Enabling

Issue SMI#, OVT# signals to activate system protection

Issue BEEP signal to activate system speaker or buzzer

### 2.4 General

I<sup>2</sup>C serial bus interface

Watch Dog Timer function with pin WDTRST# and SYSRST\_IN.



2 pins (A0, A1) to provide selectable address settings for the application of multiple devices (up to 4 devices) wired together through the I<sup>2</sup>C interface

5V operation

## 2.5 Package

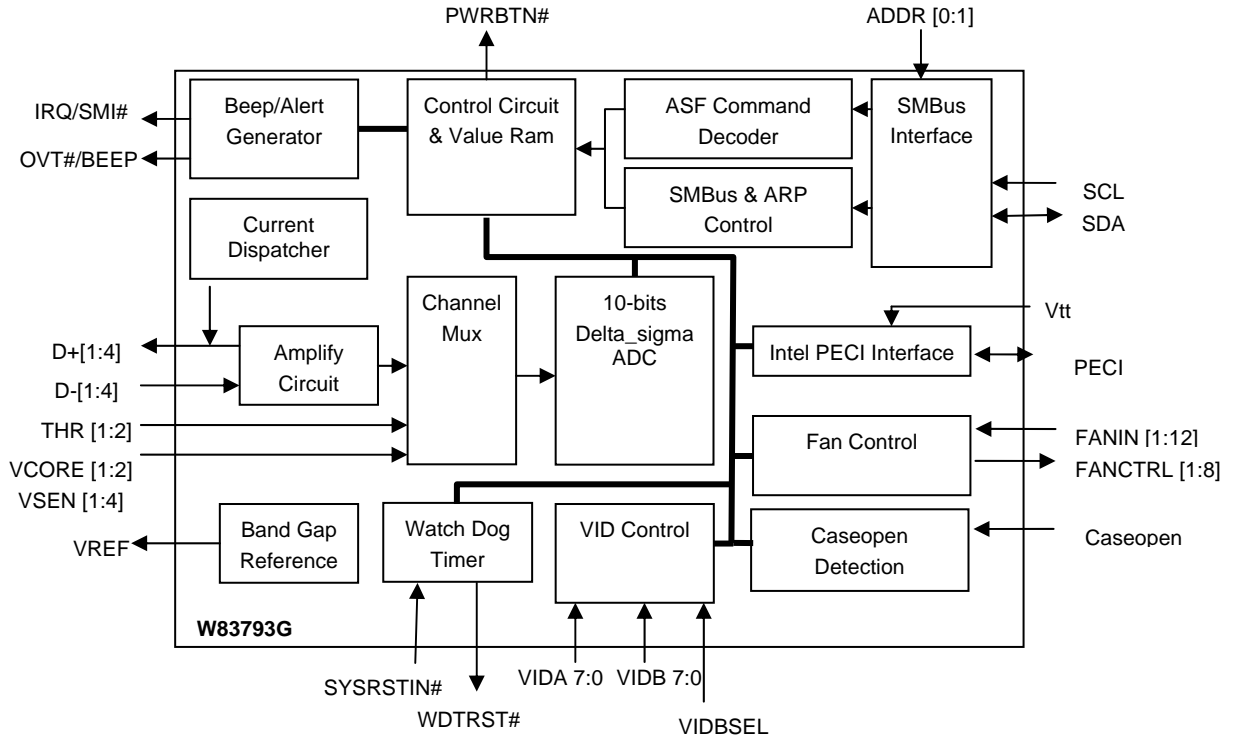
56 Pin SSOP 300mil. (For both W83793G and W83793AG)

### 3. KEY SPECIFICATIONS

|                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Voltage monitoring accuracy          | ±1%        |
| ● Temperature Sensor Accuracy        |            |
| Remote Diode Sensor Accuracy         | ± 1°C      |
| Resolution                           | 0.5 °C     |
| Supply Voltage (Pin 7, 5VSB)         | 5±0.25V    |
| ● Operating Supply Current           | 25 mA typ. |
| Current without 48MHz input at Pin 1 | 8 mA typ.  |
| ● ADC Resolution                     | 10 Bits    |

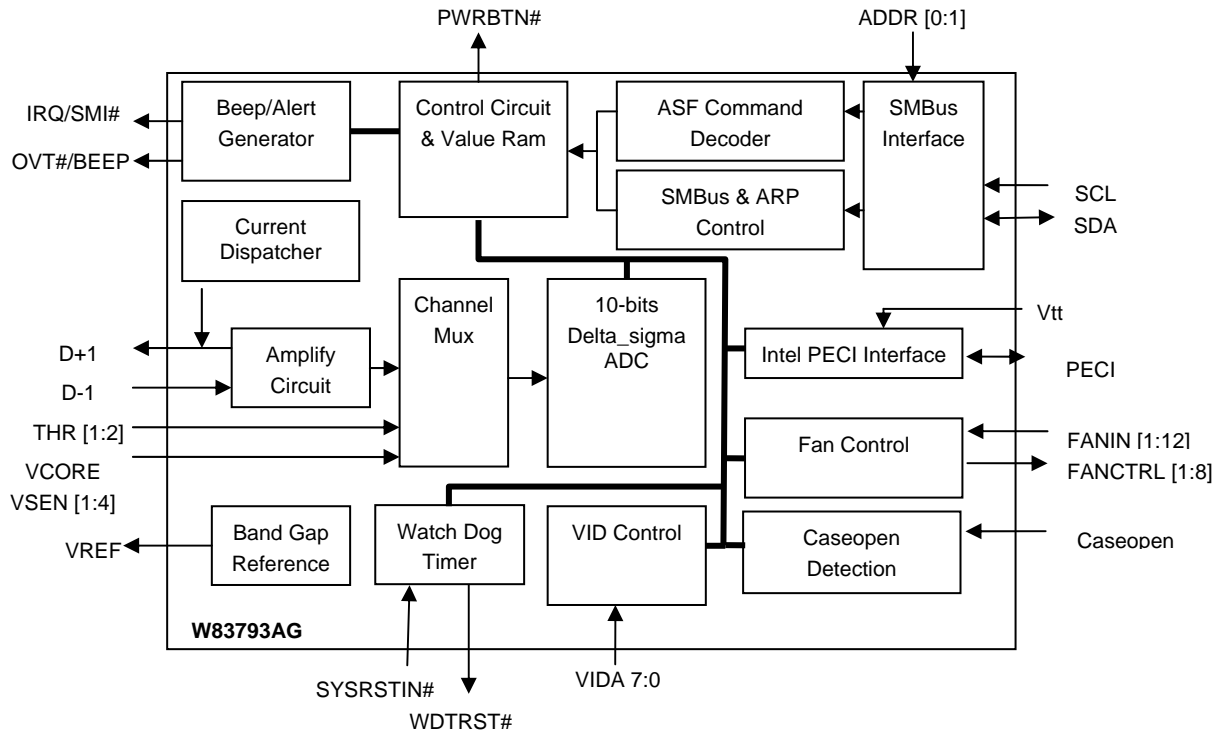
### 4. BLOCK DIAGRAM

W83793G



W83793AG







## 5. PIN CONFIGURATION

### W83793G (56 SSOP)

|               |    |    |                 |
|---------------|----|----|-----------------|
| CLK           | 1  | 56 | VIDB7/FANCTL8   |
| OVT#/BEEP     | 2  | 55 | VIDB6/FANIN8    |
| IRQ/SMI#      | 3  | 54 | VIDB5/FANCTL7   |
| SCL           | 4  | 53 | VIDB4/FANIN7    |
| SDA           | 5  | 52 | VIDB3/FANCTL6   |
| PWRBTN#       | 6  | 51 | VIDB2/FANIN6    |
| 5VSB          | 7  | 50 | VIDB1/FANCTL5   |
| CASEOPEN#     | 8  | 49 | VIDB0/FANCTL4   |
| VBAT          | 9  | 48 | FANIN5          |
| VIDA4/FANIN8  | 10 | 47 | FANIN4          |
| VIDA5/FANCTL8 | 11 | 46 | FANCTL3/VIDBSEL |
| VIDA6         | 12 | 45 | FANIN3          |
| VIDA7         | 13 | 44 | FANCTL2/ADDR1   |
| WDTRST#       | 14 | 43 | FANIN2          |
| SYSRSTIN#     | 15 | 42 | FANCTL1/ADDR0   |
| GND           | 16 | 41 | FANIN1          |
| PECI          | 17 | 40 | VIDA3/FANIN12   |
| VTT           | 18 | 39 | VIDA2/FANIN11   |
| VSEN1         | 19 | 38 | VIDA1/FANIN10   |
| VSEN2         | 20 | 37 | VIDA0/FANIN9    |
| VSEN4         | 21 | 36 | 4_D-            |
| VSEN3         | 22 | 35 | 4_D+            |
| VCOREA        | 23 | 34 | 3_D-            |
| VCOREB        | 24 | 33 | 3_D+            |
| 5VDD          | 25 | 32 | 2_D-            |
| VREF          | 26 | 31 | 2_D+            |
| THR1          | 27 | 30 | 1_D-            |
| THR2          | 28 | 29 | 1_D+            |



## W83793AG (56 SSOP)

|               |    |    |               |
|---------------|----|----|---------------|
| CLK           | 1  | 56 | FANCTL8       |
| OVT#/BEEP     | 2  | 55 | FANIN8        |
| IRQ/SMI#      | 3  | 54 | FANCTL7       |
| SCL           | 4  | 53 | FANIN7        |
| SDA           | 5  | 52 | FANCTL6       |
| PWRBTN#       | 6  | 51 | FANIN6        |
| 5VSB          | 7  | 50 | FANCTL5       |
| CASEOPEN#     | 8  | 49 | FANCTL4       |
| VBAT          | 9  | 48 | FANIN5        |
| VIDA4/FANIN8  | 10 | 47 | FANIN4        |
| VIDA5/FANCTL8 | 11 | 46 | FANCTL3       |
| VIDA6         | 12 | 45 | FANIN3        |
| VIDA7         | 13 | 44 | FANCTL2/ADDR1 |
| WDTRST#       | 14 | 43 | FANIN2        |
| SYSRSTIN#     | 15 | 42 | FANCTL1/ADDR0 |
| GND           | 16 | 41 | FANIN1        |
| PECI          | 17 | 40 | VIDA3/FANIN12 |
| VTT           | 18 | 39 | VIDA2/FANIN11 |
| VSEN1         | 19 | 38 | VIDA1/FANIN10 |
| VSEN2         | 20 | 37 | VIDA0/FANIN9  |
| VSEN4         | 21 | 36 | NC            |
| VSEN3         | 22 | 35 | NC            |
| VCOREA        | 23 | 34 | NC            |
| NC            | 24 | 33 | NC            |
| 5VDD          | 25 | 32 | NC            |
| VREF          | 26 | 31 | NC            |
| THR1          | 27 | 30 | 1_D-          |
| THR2          | 28 | 29 | 1_D+          |

## 6. PIN DESCRIPTION

### 6.1 Pin Type Description

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION                 |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| t      | TTL level                   |
| v1     | Vil/Vih=0.4/0.6 level       |
| v2     | Vil/Vih=0.8/1.4 level       |
| v3     | Vtt level                   |
| s      | Schmitt trigger             |
| 12     | 12mA sink/source capability |
| OUT    | Output pin                  |
| OD     | Open-drain output pin       |
| AOUT   | Output pin (Analog)         |
| IN     | Input pin (digital)         |
| AIN    | Input pin(Analog)           |

### 6.2 Pin Description List

| PIN NAME | PIN NO. | POWER PLANE | TYPE                  | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| CLK      | 1       | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>      | 48MHz System clock while 5VDD is powered up. PECl and the fan will use this clock to drive logics. |
| OVT#     | 2       | 5VSB        | OD <sub>12</sub>      | Over temperature alert. Low active.  |
| BEEP     |         |             |                       | BEEP output when any abnormal event occurs. If there is no abnormal event, this pin asserts low.   |
| IRQ      | 3       | 5VSB        | OUT <sub>12</sub>     | Interrupt request output when abnormal events occur.   |
| SMI#     |         |             | OD <sub>12</sub>      | System Management Interrupt (open drain).  |
| SCL      | 4       | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>      | Serial Bus Clock.  |
| SDA      | 5       | 5VSB        | IN/OD <sub>12ts</sub> | Serial Bus bi-directional data.  |

| PIN NAME  | PIN NO. | POWER PLANE | TYPE                                      | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------|---------|-------------|---|---|
| PWRBTN#   | 6       | 5VSB        | OD <sub>12</sub>                          | Power Button output signal to enable/disable the power supply. This pin is related to ASF commands.   |
| 5VSB      | 7       | -           | POWER                                     | This pin is the power source for the W83793G. Bypass with the parallel combination of 10 $\mu$ F (electrolytic or tantalum) and 0.1 $\mu$ F (ceramic) bypass capacitors.                                |
| CASEOPEN# | 8       | VBAT        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | CASE OPEN detection. An active low input from an external device when case is opened. This signal will be latched even when the case is closed.   |
| VBAT      | 9       |             | POWER                                     | VBAT supplies power for CASEOPEN#. It is also a voltage monitor channel.  |
| VIDA4     | 10      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 4 from CPU A. (Default)   |
| FANIN8    |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input  |
| VIDA5     | 11      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 5 from CPU A. (Default)   |
| FANCTL8   |         |             | OUT /<br>OD <sub>12a</sub>                | FAN control output. The 8 <sup>th</sup> fan control signal can be programmed to output through pin 56 or this pin. When this pin is programmed to be fan control signal, it only supports the PWM mode. |
| FANIN12   |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input  |
| VIDA6     | 12      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 6 from CPU A.   |
| VIDA7     | 13      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 7 from CPU A. (Default)   |
| WDTRST#   | 14      | 5VSB        | OD <sub>12</sub>                          | Low active system reset. If triggered, this pin will send out 100ms low pulse for system reset.   |
| SYSRSTIN# | 15      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | System reset input, used to control WDT.  |
| GND       | 16      |             | POWER                                     | System Ground.  |
| PECI      | 17      | 5VSB        | IN/O <sub>v3</sub>                        | Intel® CPU Peci interface   |
| VTT       | 18      |             | POWER                                     | Intel® CPU Vtt power  |

| PIN NAME | PIN NO. | POWER PLANE | TYPE                                   | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------|---------|-------------|--|---|
| VSEN1    | 19      |             | AIN                                    | Voltage sensor input. The detection range is 0~4.096V   |
| VSEN2    | 20      |             | AIN                                    | Voltage sensor input. The detection range is 0~4.096V   |
| VSEN4    | 21      | -           | AIN                                    | Voltage sensor input. The detection range is 0~2.048V.  |
| VSEN3    | 22      |             | AIN                                    | Voltage sensor input. The detection range is 0~4.096V.  |
| VCOREA   | 23      |             | AIN                                    | CPU A core voltage input. The detection range is 0~2.048V   |
| VCOREB*  | 24      |             | AIN                                    | CPU B Core Voltage Input. The detection range is 0~2.048V.  |
| 5VDD     | 25      | -           | POWER                                  | +5V VDD power. Bypass with the parallel combination of 10 $\mu$ F (electrolytic or tantalum) and 0.1 $\mu$ F (ceramic) bypass capacitors. |
| VREF     | 26      |             | AOUT                                   | Reference voltage output.   |
| THR1     | 27      |             | AIN                                    | Thermistor 1 terminal input.  |
| THR2     | 28      |             | AIN                                    | Thermistor 2 terminal input.  |
| 1_D+     | 29      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 1 D+.   |
| 1_D-     | 30      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 1 D-.   |
| 2_D+*    | 31      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 2 D+.   |
| 2_D-*    | 32      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 2 D-.   |
| 3_D+*    | 33      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 3 D+.   |
| 3_D-*    | 34      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 3 D-.   |
| 4_D+*    | 35      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 4 D+.   |
| 4_D-*    | 36      |             | AIN                                    | Thermal diode 4 D-.   |
| VIDA0    | 37      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>V1s</sub> or IN <sub>V2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 0 from CPU A. (Default)   |

| PIN NAME | PIN NO. | POWER PLANE | TYPE                                      | DESCRIPTION  |
|----------|---------|-------------|---|--|
| FANIN9   |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| VIDA1    | 38      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 1 from CPU A. (Default)  |
| FANIN10  |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| VIDA2    | 39      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>v1s</sub>                         | Voltage Supply readouts bit 2 from CPU A. (Default)  |
| FANIN11  |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| VIDA3    | 40      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>v1s</sub>                         | Voltage Supply readouts bit 3 from CPU A. (Default)  |
| FANIN12  |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| FANIN1   | 41      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| FANCTL1  | 42      | 5VSB        | OUT /<br>OD <sub>12</sub> /<br>AOUT       | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB. |
| ADDR0    |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | I <sup>2</sup> C device address bit 0 trapping during 5VSB power on.   |
| FANIN2   | 43      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| FANCTL2  | 44      | 5VSB        | OUT / OD <sub>12</sub> /<br>AOUT          | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB. |
| ADDR1    |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | I <sup>2</sup> C device address bit 1 trapping during 5VSB power on.   |
| FANIN3   | 45      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| FANCTL3  | 46      | 5VSB        | OUT / OD <sub>12</sub> /<br>AOUT          | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB. |

| PIN NAME  | PIN NO. | POWER PLANE | TYPE                                   | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|---------|-------------|--|--|
| VIDBSEL** |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                       | The pin straps the fan mode and VID mode during 5VSB power on. When strapped to high, it will select VID mode. When strapped to low, it will select Fan mode for pin49~56.                             |
| FANIN4    | 47      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                       | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| FANIN5    | 48      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                       | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| FANCTL4   | 49      | 5VSB        | OUT / OD <sub>12</sub> / AOUT          | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB. |
| VIDB0*    |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 0 from CPU B.  |
| FANCTL5   | 50      | 5VSB        | OUT / OD <sub>12</sub> / AOUT          | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB. |
| VIDB1*    |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 1 from CPU B.  |
| FANIN9    |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                       | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| FANIN6    | 51      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                       | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| VIDB2*    |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 2 from CPU B.  |
| FANCTL6   | 52      | 5VSB        | OUT / OD <sub>12</sub> / AOUT          | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB. |
| FANIN10   |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                       | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |
| VIDB3*    |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 3 from CPU B.  |
| FANIN7    | 53      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                       | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input   |



| PIN NAME | PIN NO. | POWER PLANE | TYPE                                      | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------|---------|-------------|---|---|
| VIDB4*   |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 4 from CPU B.   |
| FANCTL7  | 54      | 5VSB        | OUT / OD <sub>12</sub><br>/ AOUT          | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB.  |
| FANIN11  |         |             | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input  |
| VIDB5*   |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 5 from CPU B.   |
| FANIN8   | 55      | 5VSB        | IN <sub>ts</sub>                          | 0V to +5V amplitude fan tachometer input  |
| VIDB6*   |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 6 from CPU B.   |
| FANCTL8  | 56      | 5VSB        | OUT / OD <sub>12</sub><br>/ AOUT          | Fan speed control PWM/DC output. The 8 <sup>th</sup> fan control signal can be programmed to output through pin 11 or this pin. When the power of 5VDD is 0V, this pin will drive logic 0. The power of this pin is supplied by 5VSB.<br>As DC output, 64 steps output voltage scaled from 0 to 5VSB. |
| VIDB7*   |         |             | IN <sub>v1s</sub> or<br>IN <sub>v2s</sub> | Voltage Supply readouts bit 7 from CPU B.   |

Pins with \* are for the W83793G only, not for the W83793AG.

Pins with \*\* are for the W83793G only. Please always strap low to select FANIN or FANCTL for the W83793AG.

## **7. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION**

This section is blank now. Refer to Chap 8 for function description.

## **8. CONFIGURATION REGISTERS**

### **8.1 ID, Bank Select Registers**

Inside the W83793G resides three banks of registers. Customers must set the banks correctly to access correct registers. All the registers described here can be accessed in all banks.



### 8.1.1 ID, Bank Select Registers Map

Address 00<sub>HEX</sub>, 0D<sub>HEX</sub>, 0E<sub>HEX</sub>, 0F<sub>HEX</sub> in all three register banks are reserved as ID and Bank Select registers.

| Mnemonic  | Register Name                             | Type |
|-----------|---|------|
| BankSel.  | <a href="#">Bank Select</a>               | RW   |
| VendorID. | <a href="#">Nuvoton Vendor ID</a>         | RO   |
| ChipID.   | <a href="#">Nuvoton Chip ID</a>           | RO   |
| DeviceID. | <a href="#">Nuvoton Device Version ID</a> | RO   |



## 8.1.2 ID, Bank Select Register Details

### 8.1.2.1. Bank Select Register (Bank Select)

Three banks of registers are inside the W83793G. The register bank could be selected by programming the Bank Select register. All 00<sub>HEX</sub> Addresses in these three banks are defined as Bank Select register.

Location: Bank 0, 1, 2 Address 00<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**BANKSELECT**

| BIT   | 7     | 6                | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2                | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------|------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|
| NAME  | HBACS | Reserve          |   |   |   | BANK Select      |   |   |
| RESET | 1     | 0 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   | 0 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |

| BIT | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|--|
| 7   | <b>HBACS</b> (High Byte Access)<br>0: Return the low byte while reading Nuvoton Vendor ID.<br>1: Return the high byte while reading Nuvoton Vendor ID. |
| 6-3 | Reserved.  |
| 2-0 | BANK Select.<br>000 <sub>BIN</sub> : Bank 0 is selected.<br>001 <sub>BIN</sub> : Bank 1 is selected.<br>010 <sub>BIN</sub> : Bank 2 is selected.       |

### 8.1.2.2. Nuvoton Vendor ID Register (Vender ID)

The Nuvoton Vendor ID contains two-byte data. By programming register [HBACS](#), the customer can choose to access either the high or the low byte of Nuvoton Vendor ID.

Location: Bank 0, 1, 2 Address 0D<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read Only  
 Reset: No Reset

**VENDORID (NUVOTON VENDOR ID)**

| BIT  | 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | VendorID |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |



|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>FIXED</b> | 5C <sub>HEX</sub> / A3 <sub>HEX</sub> |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|

| <b>BIT</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   |
|------------|--|
| 7-0        | VendorID.<br>Return 5C <sub>HEX</sub> if <b>HBACS</b> = 1; return A3 <sub>HEX</sub> if <b>HBACS</b> = 0. |

### 8.1.2.3. Nuvoton Chip ID Register (ChipID)

Location: Bank 0, 1, 2 Address 0E<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: No Reset

#### CHIPID (NUVOTON CHIP ID)

| <b>BIT</b>   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>NAME</b>  | ChipID            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>RESET</b> | 7B <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| <b>BIT</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                                 |
|------------|--|
| 7-0        | ChipID.<br>Chip ID of W83793G is 7B <sub>HEX</sub> |



#### 8.1.2.4. Nuvoton Version ID Register (Device ID)

Location: Bank 0, 1, 2 Address 0F<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: No Reset

#### VERSION ID

| BIT   | 7                                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAME  | DeviceID                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FIXED | 11 <sub>HEX</sub> /12 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| BIT | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|--|
| 7-0 | Version ID.<br>Device ID of the W83793G. 11 <sub>HEX</sub> for B Version, and 12 <sub>HEX</sub> for C Version. |

## **8.2 Watch Dog Timer Registers**

The W83793G is integrated with a Watch Dog Timer, which enables users to reset the system by Pin 14 while the system is in an abnormal state. Once Watch Dog Timer is enabled, the W83793G starts to count down, and the host should set the timer for further count down or clear/disable the timer to prevent the W83793G from issuing reset signals.



### 8.2.1 Watch Dog Timer Registers Map

Watch Dog Timer consists of four registers. WDTLock and ENABLE\_WDT are used to activate Soft-WDT and Hard-WDT, respectively. WDT\_STS and DownCounter can inform the host whether the system time is up or not.

| Mnemonic     | Register Name                    | Type |
|--------------|----------------------------------|------|
| WDTLock.     | <a href="#">Lock Watch Dog</a>   | WO   |
| EnableWDT.   | <a href="#">Watch Dog Enable</a> | RO   |
| WDT_STS.     | <a href="#">Watch Dog Status</a> | R/W  |
| DownCounter. | <a href="#">Watch Dog Timer</a>  | R/W  |

Two kinds of watchdog timer functions are supported by the W83793G. One is so-called Soft Watch Dog Timer, and

the other is Hard Watch Dog Timer.

Hard Watch Dog timer, if enabled, will start a 4-minute WDT after the system reset is completed. (A low-to-high transition on SYSRSTIN# pin). BIOS needs to write a 00<sub>HEX</sub> into Watch Dog Timer Register (04<sub>HEX</sub>) to disable the timer within 4 minutes. Otherwise, Pin 14 WDTRST# will assert to reset the system.

Soft Watch Dog Timer will start counting down whenever Timeout Time is set and Soft Watch Dog Timer is enabled. WDTRST# will be issued when the time runs out.

Soft Watch Dog Timer will be disabled automatically after receiving a SYSRSTIN\_N low signal.

Bank0, CR40 [2] [ENWDT](#) must be set to 1 if wish to program the four Watch Dog Timer Registers.

## 8.2.2 Watch Dog Timer Register Details

### 8.2.2.1. Lock Watch Dog Register (WDT Lock)

Writing this register enables the Soft or Hard Watch Dog Timer. This register type is write only and ENABLE\_WDT confirms whether the write is successful.

Location: Bank 0 Address 01<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Write Only  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling in Soft WDT mode.

**WDTLOCK (WATCH DOG TIMER LOCK)**

|      |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit  | 7           | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | UNLOCK CODE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-0 | Unlock Code.<br>Write 55 <sub>HEX</sub> , Enables Soft Watch Dog Timer.<br>Write AA <sub>HEX</sub> , Disables Soft Watch Dog Timer.<br>Write 33 <sub>HEX</sub> , Enables Hard Watch Dog Timer.<br>Write CC <sub>HEX</sub> , Disables Hard Watch Dog Timer. |

### 8.2.2.2. Watch Dog Enable Register (Enable WDT)

Location: Bank 0 Address 02<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read Only  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

**ENABLE WDT (WATCH DOG TIMER ENABLE STATUS)**

|       |         |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|
| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1    | 0    |
| Name  | Reserve |   |   |   |   |   | HARD | SOFT |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0    | 0    |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-2 | Reserved   |
| 1   | HARD.<br>1: Hard Watch Dog is enabled.<br>0: Hard Watch Dog is disabled. |
| 0   | SOFT.<br>1: Soft Watch Dog is enabled.<br>0: Soft Watch Dog is disabled. |



### 8.2.2.3. Watch Dog Status Register

Location: Bank 0 Address 03<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

**WDT\_STS (WATCH DOG STATUS)**

| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3         | 2 | 1       | 0       |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|-----------|---|---------|---------|
| Name  | Reserve |   |   |   | WDT STAGE |   | HARD_TO | SOFT_TO |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0         | 0 | 0       | 0       |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-4 | Reserved  |
| 3-2 | WDT Stage.<br>These 2 bits record last WDT stage for BIOS readout. The information is used to help BIOS to identify WDT timeout issuance. |
| 1   | HARD_TO.<br>1: A hard timeout occurs. This bit will be cleared after reading.   |
| 0   | SOFT_TO.<br>1: A soft timeout occurs. This bit will be cleared after reading.   |

### 8.2.2.4. Watch Dog Timer Register (Down Counter)

Location: Bank 0 Address 04<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

**DOWN COUNTER (WATCH DOG TIMER)**

| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Timeout Time      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 00 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-0 | Timeout Time.<br>To write 00 <sub>HEX</sub> can disable the timer while in Hard Watch Dog Timer mode.<br>To set Timeout Time for SOFT Watch Dog Timer, the unit is minute. |

Timeout Time is unit in minutes. 0 represents time is up or the timer is cleared. 1 represents there is still 1 second to 1 minute time for this timer. Similarly, 2 means there is still 1 minute 1 second to 2 minutes left.

### 8.3 Configuration and Address Select Registers

### 8.3.1 Register Maps

| Mnemonic     | Register Name  | Type |
|--------------|--|------|
| I2CADDR      | <a href="#">I<sup>2</sup>C Address</a>                         | R/W  |
| TEMPD1/2ADDR | <a href="#">LM75 Temperature Sensor I<sup>2</sup>C Address</a> | R/W  |

#### 8.3.1.1. I<sup>2</sup>C Address Registers Map

There are four Addresses ( $58_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $5A_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $5C_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $5E_{\text{HEX}}$ ) that can be assigned for the I<sup>2</sup>C interface. Four I<sup>2</sup>C Addresses for each LM75-like Temperature Sensor ( $90_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $92_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $94_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $96_{\text{HEX}}$  for TD1 and  $98_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $9A_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $9C_{\text{HEX}}$ ,  $9E_{\text{HEX}}$  for TD2) are also provided. These four addresses can be set by strapping pin 42 & 44 input value at 100ms after power ready.

The registers for Temperature sensor D1 & D2 can also be accessed by respective addresses that are set as I<sup>2</sup>C address of the W83793G. The default of this LM75-like function is enabled and can be disabled by setting bit 3 and bit 7 of TEMPD1/2ADDR to 1.

#### 8.3.1.2. Configuration Register Maps

| Mnemonic | Register Name                          | Type |
|----------|--|------|
| CONFIG   | <a href="#">Configuration Register</a> | R/W  |

Configuration Register controls the system reset source, stop, power down

and warning output mode.



### 8.3.2 Register Details

#### 8.3.2.1. I<sup>2</sup>C Address Register (I2CADDR)

Location: Bank 0 Address 0B<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read Only  
 Reset: 100ms after VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

**I2CADDR**

|      |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit  | 7                | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | <b>SMBUSADDR</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit   | Description   |                          |       |                          |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |
|-------|---|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| 7-0   | <p><b>SMBUSADDR.</b><br/>           The value of <b>SMBUSADDR</b> is the strapping pin voltage on PADDR0 (pin42) and PADDR1 (pin44) at 100ms after VSB power ready.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>ADDR1</th> <th>ADDR0</th> <th>I<sup>2</sup>C Address</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>58<sub>HEX</sub></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>5A<sub>HEX</sub></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>5C<sub>HEX</sub></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>5E<sub>HEX</sub></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | ADDR1                    | ADDR0 | I <sup>2</sup> C Address | 0 | 0 | 58 <sub>HEX</sub> | 0 | 1 | 5A <sub>HEX</sub> | 1 | 0 | 5C <sub>HEX</sub> | 1 | 1 | 5E <sub>HEX</sub> |
| ADDR1 | ADDR0   | I <sup>2</sup> C Address |       |                          |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |
| 0     | 0   | 58 <sub>HEX</sub>        |       |                          |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |
| 0     | 1   | 5A <sub>HEX</sub>        |       |                          |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |
| 1     | 0   | 5C <sub>HEX</sub>        |       |                          |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |
| 1     | 1   | 5E <sub>HEX</sub>        |       |                          |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |

#### 8.3.2.2. LM75-like Temperature Sensor I<sup>2</sup>C Address Register

Location: Bank 0 Address 0C<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: 100ms after VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

**TEMPD1/2ADDR**

|       |                |                   |   |   |                |                   |   |   |
|-------|----------------|-------------------|---|---|----------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Bit   | 7              | 6                 | 5 | 4 | 3              | 2                 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>DIS_TD2</b> | <b>I2CADDR75B</b> |   |   | <b>DIS_TD1</b> | <b>I2CADDR75A</b> |   |   |
| Reset | 0              | Trapped Value     |   |   | 0              | Trapped Value     |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | <p><b>DIS_TD2.</b><br/>           If set to 1, temperature sensor 2 cannot be accessed by temperature sensor 2 I2C address.</p>                                       |
| 6-4 | <p><b>I2CADDR75B.</b><br/>           The value of I2CADDR75B is obtained by strapping PADDR0 (pin42) and PADDR1 (pin44) at 100ms after valid VSB power is issued.</p> |

| Bit | Description   |       |            |                                  |
|-----|---|-------|------------|----------------------------------|
|     | ADDR1   | ADDR0 | I2CADDR75B | Temperature sensor 2 I2C Address |
|     | 0   | 0     | 100        | 98 <sub>HEX</sub>                |
|     | 0   | 1     | 101        | 9A <sub>HEX</sub>                |
|     | 1   | 0     | 110        | 9C <sub>HEX</sub>                |
|     | 1   | 1     | 111        | 9E <sub>HEX</sub>                |
| 3   | DIS_TD1.<br>If set to 1, it cannot access the registers for temperature sensor 1 by temperature sensor 1 I2C address.                       |       |            |                                  |
| 2-0 | I2CADDR75A.<br>The value of I2CADDR75B is obtained by strapping PADDR0 (pin42) and PADDR1 (pin44) at 100ms after valid VSB power is issued. |       |            |                                  |
|     | ADDR1   | ADDR0 | I2CADDR75A | Temperature sensor 1 I2C Address |
|     | 0   | 0     | 000        | 90 <sub>HEX</sub>                |
|     | 0   | 1     | 001        | 92 <sub>HEX</sub>                |
|     | 1   | 0     | 010        | 94 <sub>HEX</sub>                |
|     | 1   | 1     | 011        | 96 <sub>HEX</sub>                |

### 8.3.2.3. Configuration Register

Location: Bank 0 Address 40<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: bit 0~3 & 7:

VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

Bit 4 & 5:

VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set.

#### CONFIG

| Bit   | 7    | 6       | 5         | 4          | 3          | 2      | 1         | 0     |
|-------|------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-------|
| Name  | INIT | Reserve | SYSRST_MD | RST_VDD_MD | EN_BAT_MNT | EN_WDT | INT_Clear | START |
| Reset | 0    | 0       | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0      | 0         | 0     |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | INIT.<br>Setting to one restores power-on default values to all registers, except the Serial Bus Address register. This bit clears itself since the power-on default is zero. |
| 6   | Reserved  |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 5   | <b>SYSRST_MD.</b><br>Write 1, the whole chip will be reset when the SYSRSTIN# input signal is issued. Write 0, no operation when the SYSRSTIN# input signal is issued.   |
| 4   | <b>RST_VDD_MD.</b><br>Write 1, the whole chip will be reset when 5VDD is up. Write 0, no operation when 5VDD is up.  |
| 3   | <b>EN_BAT_MNT.</b><br>Write 1; battery voltage monitor is enabled. Write 0; battery voltage monitor is disabled. If enable this bit, the monitor value is valid after one monitor cycle.                               |
| 2   | <b>EN_WDT.</b><br>Setting this bit to 1 will enable the Watch Dog Timer function, which resets the system (pin 47) while the time is out.  |
| 1   | <b>INT_Clear.</b><br>A one disables the SMI# and IRQ# outputs without affecting the contents of Interrupt Status Registers. The device will stop monitoring at last channel. It will resume upon clearing of this bit. |
| 0   | <b>START.</b><br>1: Enables startup of monitoring operations;<br>0: Puts the analog part in the Power-down mode.   |

#### 8.4 VID Control/Status Registers

The W83793G provides dual Vcore monitoring channels. Vcore Channels are automatically monitored once 5VSB is applied onto the W83793G, but the W83793G will issue alert information only when the corresponding high/low limits of Vcore channels are being violated. ASF is also based on these limit registers to judge the current channel status and report to the host.

Two methods are used to assign the Vcore Limits, manually or automatically by VID inputs. The following register sets allow users to choose their preferred method.

Please be noted that VIDB are for the W83793G only; the W83793AG does not support VIDB.



#### 8.4.1 VID Control/Status Registers Map

| Mnemonic    | Register Name                        | Type |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| VIDIN_A     | <a href="#">VIDA Input Value</a>     | RO   |
| VIDIN_B     | <a href="#">VIDB Input Value</a>     | RO   |
| VIDA_Latch  | <a href="#">VIDA Latch Value</a>     | RO   |
| VIDB_Latch  | <a href="#">VIDB Latch Value</a>     | RO   |
| VID_Control | <a href="#">VID Control</a>          | R/W  |
| VCORE_LIMHI | <a href="#">Vcore High Tolerance</a> | R/W  |
| VCORE_LIMLO | <a href="#">Vcore Low Tolerance</a>  | R/W  |

The W83793G supplies two sets of VID input pins for VCREA and VCOREB channels. If dynamic VID function is enabled, the high/low limit of VCREA and VCOREB channel will auto-update when the VID input value changes.

Some VIDA and all VIDB input pins are multi-function pin. Programming Multi-function Pin Control Registers at Bank0, CR58h properly is required to make these pins function.



## 8.4.2 VID Register Details

### 8.4.2.1 VIDA Input Value Register (VIDIN\_A)

Location: Bank 0 Address 05<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

VIDIN\_A

| Bit  | 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3              | 2              | 1              | 0              |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Name | <b>VIDAIN7</b> | <b>VIDAIN6</b> | <b>VIDAIN5</b> | <b>VIDAIN4</b> | <b>VIDAIN3</b> | <b>VIDAIN2</b> | <b>VIDAIN1</b> | <b>VIDAIN0</b> |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | VIDAIN7.<br>Real time pin 13 input value. This is available for VRM11 only.                                   |
| 6   | VIDAIN6.<br>Real time pin 12 input value. This is available for VRM10 and VRM11 only.                         |
| 5   | VIDAIN5.<br>Real time pin 11 input value. This is available for VRM10, VRM11 and AMD Opteron™ 6-bit VID only. |
| 4   | VIDAIN4.<br>Real time pin 10 input value.   |
| 3   | VIDAIN3.<br>Real time pin 40 input value.   |
| 2   | VIDAIN2.<br>Real time pin 39 input value.   |
| 1   | VIDAIN1.<br>Real time pin 38 input value.   |
| 0   | VIDAIN0.<br>Real time pin 37 input value.   |

### 8.4.2.2 VIDB Input Value Register (VIDIN\_B)

Location: Bank 0 Address 06<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

VIDIN\_B

| Bit  | 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3              | 2              | 1              | 0              |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Name | <b>VIDBIN7</b> | <b>VIDBIN6</b> | <b>VIDBIN5</b> | <b>VIDBIN4</b> | <b>VIDBIN3</b> | <b>VIDBIN2</b> | <b>VIDBIN1</b> | <b>VIDBIN0</b> |

| Bit | Description |
|-----|-------------|
|-----|-------------|

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | VIDBIN7.<br>Real time pin 56 input value. This is available for VRM11 only.                                   |
| 6   | VIDBIN6.<br>Real time pin 55 input value. This is available for VRM10 and VRM11 only.                         |
| 5   | VIDBIN5.<br>Real time pin 54 input value. This is available for VRM10, VRM11 and AMD Opteron™ 6-bit VID only. |
| 4   | VIDBIN4.<br>Real time pin 53 input value.   |
| 3   | VIDBIN3.<br>Real time pin 52 input value.   |
| 2   | VIDBIN2.<br>Real time pin 51 input value.   |
| 1   | VIDBIN1.<br>Real time pin 50 input value.   |
| 0   | VIDBIN0.<br>Real time pin 49 input value.   |

#### 8.4.2.3. VIDA Latch Value Register (VIDA\_Latch)

Previous [VIDIN\\_A](#) and [VIDIN\\_B](#) allow users to read the current value on VID pins, but VIDA\_Latch and VIDB\_Latch allow users to keep the VID value at any time by assigning the [Latch\\_VIDA/Latch\\_VIDB](#) bits to 1.

Location: Bank 0 Address 07<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

VIDA\_LATCH

| Bit  | 7            | 6            | 5            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 1            | 0            |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Name | <b>VIDA7</b> | <b>VIDA6</b> | <b>VIDA5</b> | <b>VIDA4</b> | <b>VIDA3</b> | <b>VIDA2</b> | <b>VIDA1</b> | <b>VIDA0</b> |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | VIDA7.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDA7 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN7 is returned. |
| 6   | VIDA6.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDA6 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN6 is returned. |
| 5   | VIDA5.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDA5 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN5 is returned. |
| 4   | VIDA4.  |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
|     | Reading this bit returns VIDA4 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN4 is returned.           |
| 3   | VIDA3.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDA3 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN3 is returned. |
| 2   | VIDA2.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDA2 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN2 is returned. |
| 1   | VIDA1.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDA1 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN1 is returned. |
| 0   | VIDA0.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDA0 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDA</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDAIN0 is returned. |

#### 8.4.2.4. VIDB Latch Value Register (VIDB\_Latch)

Location: Bank 0 Address 08<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

#### VIDB\_LATCH

| Bit  | 7            | 6            | 5            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 1            | 0            |
|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Name | <b>VIDB7</b> | <b>VIDB6</b> | <b>VIDB5</b> | <b>VIDB4</b> | <b>VIDB3</b> | <b>VIDB2</b> | <b>VIDB1</b> | <b>VIDB0</b> |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | VIDB7.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB7 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDBIN7 is returned. |
| 6   | VIDB6.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB6 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDBIN6 is returned. |
| 5   | VIDB5.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB5 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDBIN5 is returned. |
| 4   | VIDB4.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB4 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDBIN4 is returned. |
| 3   | VIDB3.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB3 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDBIN3 is returned. |
| 2   | VIDB2.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB2 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise,                                       |



| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
|     | the pin value of VIDBIN2 is returned.   |
| 1   | VIDB1.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB1 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDBIN1 is returned. |
| 0   | VIDB0.<br>Reading this bit returns VIDB0 register value if <a href="#">Latch_VIDB</a> is set to 1. Otherwise, the pin value of VIDBIN0 is returned. |

#### 8.4.2.5. VID Control Register (VID\_Control)

Location: Bank 0 Address 59<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

VID\_CONTROL

| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5       | 4          | 3          | 2                  | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------|---|---------|------------|------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Name  | Level_Select      |   | EN_DVID | Latch_VIDB | Latch_VIDA | VID_SEL            |   |   |
| Reset | 00 <sub>BIN</sub> |   | 0       | 0          | 0          | 001 <sub>BIN</sub> |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-6 | Level_Select.<br>Set VID input pin $V_{IH}/V_{IL}$ level<br>00 <sub>BIN</sub> : 0.6V/0.4 for VRM10, 11<br>01 <sub>BIN</sub> : 1.6V/0.8V for AMD VID<br>10 <sub>BIN</sub> : 2.0V/0.8V<br>11 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved.   |
| 5   | EN_DVID.<br>Writing 1 enables the dynamic VID function. If VID is changed, the high/low limit of corresponding Vcore sensing voltage will be auto-updated.<br>If manually programming High/Low limit of Vcore sensing voltage is required, this bit has to be cleared as 0. |
| 4   | Latch_VIDB.<br>If write 1, <a href="#">CR08</a> latches the current pin value of VIDB.  |
| 3   | Latch_VIDA.<br>If write 1, <a href="#">CR07</a> latches the current pin value of VIDA.  |
| 2-0 | VID_SEL.<br>Selectable VID tables:<br>000 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved   |



| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
|     | 001 <sub>BIN</sub> : VRM10 (default)<br>010 <sub>BIN</sub> : VRM11<br>011 <sub>BIN</sub> : AMD Opteron™ 5 bit VID Codes<br>100 <sub>BIN</sub> : AMD Opteron™ 6 bit VID Codes |

#### 8.4.2.6. Vcore High Tolerance Register (VCORE\_LIMHI)

Location: Bank 0 Address 09<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**VCORE\_LIMHI**

| Bit   | 7                           | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>Vcore High Tolerance</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 64 <sub>HEX</sub>           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-0 | Vcore High Tolerance.<br>If the dynamic VID function (set Bank0 CR59 bit5 to 1) is enabled, writing Tolerance register will force Vcore Limit to update with new voltage limits for Vcore.<br>The unit is 2mV |

#### 8.4.2.7. Vcore Low Tolerance Register (VCORE\_LIMLO)

Location: Bank 0 Address 0A<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**VCORE\_LIMLO**

| Bit   | 7                          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>Vcore Low Tolerance</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 64 <sub>HEX</sub>          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-0 | Vcore Low Tolerance.<br>If the dynamic VID function (set Bank0 CR59 bit5 to 1) is enabled, writing Tolerance register will force VCORE Limit Generator to generate new voltage limits for VCORE.<br>The unit is 2mV |

### 8.5 INT/SMI# Control/Status Registers

Several mechanisms are provided to alarm the system when monitored channels are abnormal. In this paragraph, three kinds of control/status registers are introduced. "Real time status" shows the current status of each channel; "Channel Mask" defines which channel needs to issue warning when abnormal operation occurs, and when the warning should be ignored due to floating or in other circumstances. The final one is "Interrupt Status," which gives the host information of which channel is issuing alert, and the host can base on this channel and do proper process to ensure a reliable system.

### 8.5.1 INT/SMI Control/Status Register Map

| Mnemonic    | Register Name                      | Type |
|-------------|------------------------------------|------|
| INT_STS1    | <a href="#">Interrupt Status 1</a> | RO   |
| INT_STS5    | <a href="#">Interrupt Status 5</a> |      |
| MASK1       | <a href="#">SMI/IRQ Mask 1</a>     | R/W  |
| MASK5       | <a href="#">SMI/IRQ Mask 5</a>     |      |
| REAL_STS1   | <a href="#">Real Time status 1</a> | RO   |
| REAL_STS5   | <a href="#">Real Time status 5</a> |      |
| SMIINT_Ctrl | <a href="#">SMI/IRQ Control</a>    | R/W  |

Pin 3 of the W83793G is a multi-function pin. It can be the IRQ output or the SMI# output signal. The function is selected by programming Bank0 CR50 SMI/IRQ Control register.

The interrupt mode for voltage and FANIN is only two-time interrupt mode.

For temperature, there are three modes to serve: <1> Comparator mode, <2>One-Time Interrupt mode, and <3> Two-Time Interrupt mode.



## 8.5.2 INT/SMI Control/Status Register Details

### 8.5.2.1. Interrupt Status Register (INT\_STS)

A one represents corresponding channel have been exceed its limit. Read Interrupt Status will clear the interrupt flag.

VIDCHG will assert if VID has a change during last 1ms.

TART will assert while target temperature cannot be achieved after 3 minutes full speed of corresponding FAN.

Location:



**INT\_STS1** - Bank 0 Address 41<sub>HEX</sub>

**INT\_STS2** - Bank 0 Address 42<sub>HEX</sub>

**INT\_STS3** - Bank 0 Address 43<sub>HEX</sub>

**INT\_STS4** - Bank 0 Address 44<sub>HEX</sub>

**INT\_STS5** - Bank 0 Address 45<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**INT\_STS1**

| Bit   | 7            | 6            | 5            | 4            | 3              | 2          | 1             | 0             |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>VSEN4</b> | <b>VSEN3</b> | <b>VSEN2</b> | <b>VSEN1</b> | <b>Reserve</b> | <b>VTT</b> | <b>VCOREB</b> | <b>VCOREA</b> |
| Reset | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0          | 0             | 0             |

**INT\_STS2**

| Bit   | 7          | 6          | 5          | 4          | 3             | 2           | 1           | 0           |
|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Name  | <b>TD4</b> | <b>TD3</b> | <b>TD2</b> | <b>TD1</b> | <b>VIDCHG</b> | <b>VBAT</b> | <b>5VSB</b> | <b>5VDD</b> |
| Reset | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0           |

**INT\_STS3**

| Bit   | 7             | 6             | 5             | 4             | 3             | 2             | 1          | 0          |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| Name  | <b>FANIN6</b> | <b>FANIN5</b> | <b>FANIN4</b> | <b>FANIN3</b> | <b>FANIN2</b> | <b>FANIN1</b> | <b>TR2</b> | <b>TR1</b> |
| Reset | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0          | 0          |

**INT\_STS4**

| Bit   | 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3              | 2             | 1             | 0             |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>Reserve</b> | <b>Chassis</b> | <b>FANIN12</b> | <b>FANIN11</b> | <b>FANIN10</b> | <b>FANIN9</b> | <b>FANIN8</b> | <b>FANIN7</b> |
| Reset | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0             |

**INT\_STS5**

| Bit   | 7              | 6 | 5            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 1            | 0            |
|-------|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Name  | <b>Reserve</b> |   | <b>TART6</b> | <b>TART5</b> | <b>TART4</b> | <b>TART3</b> | <b>TART2</b> | <b>TART1</b> |
| Reset | 0              | 0 | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |



### 8.5.2.2. SMI/IRM Mask Register (MASK)

Setting to one will disable the corresponding interrupt sources. Clearing to 0 will enable that interrupt source.

SMI Mask4 bit 7 is CLR\_CHS (Clear Chassis), writing this bit to one will clear the internal caseopen latch. After the latch is cleared, CLR\_CHS will self-reset to 0.

Location:

**MASK1** - Bank 0 Address 46<sub>HEX</sub>

**MASK4** - Bank 0 Address 49<sub>HEX</sub>

**MASK2** - Bank 0 Address 47<sub>HEX</sub>

**MASK5** - Bank 0 Address 4A<sub>HEX</sub>

**MASK3** - Bank 0 Address 48<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**MASK1**

| Bit   | 7            | 6            | 5            | 4            | 3              | 2          | 1             | 0             |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>VSEN4</b> | <b>VSEN3</b> | <b>VSEN2</b> | <b>VSEN1</b> | <b>Reserve</b> | <b>VTT</b> | <b>VCOREB</b> | <b>VCOREA</b> |
| Reset | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0          | 0             | 0             |

**MASK2**

| Bit   | 7          | 6          | 5          | 4          | 3             | 2           | 1           | 0           |
|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Name  | <b>TD4</b> | <b>TD3</b> | <b>TD2</b> | <b>TD1</b> | <b>VIDCHG</b> | <b>VBAT</b> | <b>5VSB</b> | <b>5VDD</b> |
| Reset | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0           |

**MASK3**

| Bit   | 7             | 6             | 5             | 4             | 3             | 2             | 1          | 0          |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| Name  | <b>FANIN6</b> | <b>FANIN5</b> | <b>FANIN4</b> | <b>FANIN3</b> | <b>FANIN2</b> | <b>FANIN1</b> | <b>TR2</b> | <b>TR1</b> |
| Reset | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0          | 0          |

**MASK4**

| Bit   | 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3              | 2             | 1             | 0             |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>CLR_CHS</b> | <b>Chassis</b> | <b>FANIN12</b> | <b>FANIN11</b> | <b>FANIN10</b> | <b>FANIN9</b> | <b>FANIN8</b> | <b>FANIN7</b> |
| Reset | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0             |

MASK5

| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5     | 4     | 3     | 2     | 1     | 0     |
|-------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Name  | Reserve |   | TART6 | TART5 | TART4 | TART3 | TART2 | TART1 |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

### 8.5.2.3. Real Time status Register (REAL\_STS)

Real-time status registers show whether the values of related channels exceed the limit or not at the polling moment. The returning of 1 indicates the limit of related channel defined in limit registers has been exceeded.

Location:

**REAL\_STS1** - Bank 0 Address 4B<sub>HEX</sub>

**REAL\_STS4** - Bank 0 Address 4E<sub>HEX</sub>

**REAL\_STS2** - Bank 0 Address 4C<sub>HEX</sub>

**REAL\_STS5** - Bank 0 Address 4F<sub>HEX</sub>

**REAL\_STS3** - Bank 0 Address 4D<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

REAL\_STS1

| Bit   | 7     | 6     | 5     | 4     | 3       | 2   | 1      | 0      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----|--------|--------|
| Name  | VSEN4 | VSEN3 | VSEN2 | VSEN1 | Reserve | VTT | VCOREB | VCOREA |
| Reset | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0   | 0      | 0      |

REAL\_STS2

| Bit   | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3      | 2    | 1    | 0    |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|------|------|
| Name  | TD4 | TD3 | TD2 | TD1 | VIDCHG | VBAT | 5VSB | 5VDD |
| Reset | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0    |

REAL\_STS3

| Bit   | 7      | 6      | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      | 1   | 0   |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|
| Name  | FANIN6 | FANIN5 | FANIN4 | FANIN3 | FANIN2 | FANIN1 | TR2 | TR1 |
| Reset | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0   | 0   |

REAL\_STS4



|       |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Bit   | 7       | 6       | 5       | 4       | 3       | 2      | 1      | 0      |
| Name  | Reserve | Chassis | FANIN12 | FANIN11 | FANIN10 | FANIN9 | FANIN8 | FANIN7 |
| Reset | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      |

#### REAL\_STS5

|       |         |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5     | 4     | 3     | 2     | 1     | 0     |
| Name  | Reserve |   | TART6 | TART5 | TART4 | TART3 | TART2 | TART1 |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |

#### 8.5.2.4. SMI/IRQ Control Register (SMIINT\_Ctrl)

Location: Bank 0 Address 50<sub>HEX</sub>

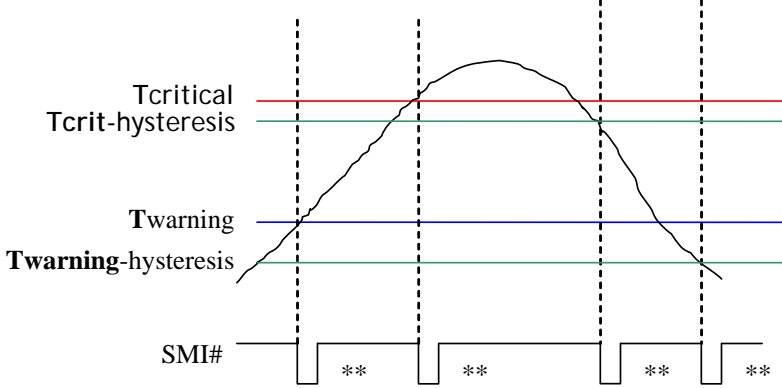
Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### SMIINT\_CTRL

|       |         |   |        |        |             |   |           |     |
|-------|---------|---|--------|--------|-------------|---|-----------|-----|
| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5      | 4      | 3           | 2 | 1         | 0   |
| Name  | Reserve |   | IRQ_MD | IRQSEL | TEMP_SMI_MD |   | EN_IRQSMI | POL |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 0      | 1      | 0           | 0 | 0         | 0   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-6 | Reserved.   |
| 5   | IRQ_MD.<br>If set to 0, the bit outputs IRQ output level signal. If set to 1, the bit outputs 200 us pulse signal. The default value is 0.  |
| 4   | IRQ_SEL.<br>Set Pin 3 to the IRQ mode. While this bit is set to 1 and EN_IRQSMI is set to 1, Pin 3 is enabled with IRQ interrupt output.  |
| 3-2 | TEMP_SMI_MD.<br>Temperature SMI# Mode Select.<br>00 <sub>BIN</sub> : Comparator Interrupt Mode:(Default)<br>Temperature TD1/TD2/TD3/TD4/TR1/TR2 exceeding T <sub>O</sub> (Critical temperature) limit causes an interrupt and this interrupt will be cleared by reading all the Interrupt Status.<br>01 <sub>BIN</sub> : Two Time Interrupt Mode: |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
|     | <p>Temperature sensors TD1/TD2/TD3/TD4/TR1/TR2 are used in the interrupt mode with hysteresis. Temperature exceeding <math>T_O</math> (Critical Temperature) causes an interrupt. Temperatures that fall below <math>T_{HYST}</math> (Critical Temperature Hysteresis) will also cause an interrupt if the previous interrupt has been reset by reading all the interrupt Status Register. Once the temperature exceeds <math>T_O</math> (Critical Temperature), an interrupt will be issued and the bit will be reset before the temperature falls to <math>T_{HYST}</math> (Critical Temperature Hysteresis).</p> <p><math>10_{BIN}</math> : One Time Interrupt Mode:<br/>                     Temperature sensors TD1/TD2/TD3/TD4/TR1/TR2 are used in the interrupt mode with hysteresis. Temperature exceeding <math>T_O</math> (Critical Temperature) causes an interrupt and then temperature going below <math>T_{HYST}</math> (Critical Temperature Hysteresis) will not cause an interrupt. Once an interrupt event has occurred by exceeding <math>T_O</math> (Critical Temperature), then going below <math>T_{HYST}</math> (Critical Temperature Hysteresis), and interrupt will not occur again until the temperature exceeding <math>T_O</math> (Critical Temperature).</p> <p><math>11_{BIN}</math> : Two Time Non-related Interrupt Mode:<br/>                     Temperature sensors TD1/TD2/TD3/TD4/TR1/TR2 are used in the interrupt mode with hysteresis. Temperature exceeding <math>T_O</math>, causes an interrupt and then temperature going below <math>T_{HYST}</math> will also cause an interrupt. Once an interrupt event has occurred by exceeding <math>T_O</math>, then reset, if the temperature remains above the <math>T_{HYST}</math>.</p> <p>If this mode is selected, for all monitor channels (it is not necessary to read the status for generating the next IRQ/SMI# pulse).</p>  <p><b>Two-Time Interrupt Mode</b><br/>                     ** : Interrupt Status is read<br/>                     Note: It can be programmed to be as not necessary to read the status for generating the next SMI# pulse by setting <math>TEMP\_SMI\_MD = 2'b11</math>.</p> |
| 1   | <p><b>EN_IRQSMI.</b><br/>                     A one enables the IRQ/SMI# Interrupt output.</p>   |
| 0   | <p><b>POL.</b> (polarity)<br/>                     When set to 1, IRQ/SMI# active high. Set to 0, IRQ/SMI# active low.</p>   |

**8.6 OVT/BEEP Control Register**

Another solution to deal with abnormal situation is through OVT (Over Temperature) or Beep.

OVT, as the name suggests, represents abnormal temperatures. In some applications, it can work with Fan control to throttle the Fan Speed.

Beep can directly use sound of two tones to inform the user of abnormal system operation. Unlike OVT, Beep can be issued due to abnormal operations of any channel.

**8.6.1 OVT/BEEP Control Registers Map**

| Mnemonic   | Register Name                          | Type |
|------------|--|------|
| OVT_Ctrl   | <a href="#">OVT Control</a>            | R/W  |
| OVT_BeepEn | <a href="#">OVT/Beep Global Enable</a> | R/W  |
| BEEP_Ctrl1 | <a href="#">BEEP Control 1</a>         | R/W  |
| BEEP_Ctrl5 | <a href="#">BEEP Control 5</a>         |      |

Pin 2 of the W83793G is also a multi-function pin. It can be OVT# output signal or BEEP output signal and be selected by programming Bank0 CR52 OVT/BEEP Control register.





## 8.6.2 OVT/BEEP Control Registers Details

### 8.6.2.1 OVT Control Register (OVT\_Ctrl)

Location: Bank 0 Address 51<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

OVT\_CTRL

| Bit   | 7          | 6            | 5            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 1            | 0          |
|-------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Name  | OVT_M<br>D | EN_OV<br>TR2 | EN_OV<br>TR1 | EN_OV<br>TD4 | EN_OV<br>TD3 | EN_OV<br>TD2 | EN_OV<br>TD1 | OVTPO<br>L |
| Reset | 0          | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0          |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | <p>OVT_MD.</p> <p>There are two OVT# signal output types.</p> <p>0<sub>BIN</sub> : Comparator Mode: (Default)<br/>           Temperature exceeding T<sub>critical</sub> (Critical Temperature) activates the OVT# output until the temperature is lower than T<sub>HYST</sub> (Critical Temperature Hysteresis).</p> <p>1<sub>BIN</sub> : Interrupt Mode:<br/>           Temperatures exceeding T<sub>critical</sub> (Critical Temperature) will activate the OVT# output until temperature sensor TD1/TD2/TD3/TD4/TR1/TR2 registers are read.</p> <p>If the current temperature rises from T<sub>HYST</sub> (Critical Temperature Hysteresis) and exceeds T<sub>critical</sub> (Critical Temperature), the OVT# pin will be de-asserted. If the temperature falls below T<sub>HYST</sub>, the OVT# pin will also generates an interrupt until it is reset by reading temperature sensor TD1/TD2/TD3/TD4/TR1/TR2 (interrupt status). Once the interrupt is generated, the OVT# pin does not issue additional interrupts even if the temperature remains above T<sub>critical</sub>.</p> |
| 6   | <p>EN_OVTR2.</p> <p>Enable the over-temperature (OVT) of temperature sensor TR2 if set to 1. The default value is 0; the OVTR2 output is disabled through pin OVT#. Pin OVT# is wire OR with OVTD1, OVTD2, OVTD3, OVTD4 and OVTR1.</p>  |
| 5   | <p>EN_OVTR1.</p> <p>Enable temperature sensor TR1 over-temperature (OVT) output if set to 1. The default value is 0; the OVTR1 output is disabled through pin OVT#. Pin OVT# is wire OR with OVTD1, OVTD2, OVTD3, OVTD4 and OVTR2.</p>  |
| 4   | <p>EN_OVTD4.</p> <p>Enable temperature sensor TD4 over-temperature (OVT) output if set to 1. The default value is 0; the OVTD4 output is disabled through pin OVT#. Pin OVT# is wire OR with OVTD1, OVTD2, OVTD3, OVTR1 and OVTR2</p>   |
| 3   | <p>EN_OVTD3.</p> <p>Enable temperature sensor TD3 over-temperature (OVT) output if set to 1. The default value is 0; the OVTD3 output is disabled through pin OVT#. Pin OVT# is wire</p>  |



| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
|     | OR with OVTD1, OVTD2, OVTD4, OVTR1 and OVTR2   |
| 2   | EN_OVTD2.<br>Enable temperature sensor TD2 over-temperature (OVT) output if set to 1. The default value is 0; the OVTD2 output is disabled through pin OVT#. Pin OVT# is wire OR with OVTD1, OVTD3, OVTD4, OVTR1 and OVTR2 |
| 1   | EN_OVTD1.<br>Enable temperature sensor TD1 over-temperature (OVT) output if set to 1. The default value is 0; the OVTD1 output is disabled through pin OVT#. Pin OVT# is wire OR with OVTD2, OVTD3, OVTD4, OVTR1 and OVTR2 |
| 0   | OVTPOL.<br>Write 1, pin OVT# is active high. Write 0, pin OVT# is active low.  |

### 8.6.2.2. OVT/Beep Global Enable Register (OVT\_BEEPEN)

Location: Bank 0 Address 52<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V(Pin 7) Rising.

OVT\_BEEPEN

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2           | 1           | 0          |
|-------|----------|---|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Name  | Reserved |   |   |   |   | BEEPS<br>EL | EN_BE<br>EP | EN_OV<br>T |
| Reset | 0        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0           | 0           | 0          |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-3 | Reserved.   |
| 2   | BEEPSEL.<br>1: Direct Beep signal to Pin 2.<br>0: Direct OVT signal to Pin 2.   |
| 1   | EN_BEEP. (Beep Output Global Enable)<br>1: Beep is enabled. Users can select event trigger source from BEEP_Ctrl.<br>0: Beep is disabled. |
| 0   | ENOVT. (OVT Output Global Enable)<br>1: OVT is enabled. Users can select OVT trigger source from OVT_Ctrl.<br>0: OVT is disabled.         |

### 8.6.2.3. BEEP Control Register (BEEP\_Ctrl)

Setting to one will enable the corresponding BEEP output. Clearing to 0 will disable that BEEP output.



Location:

**BEEP\_Ctrl1** - Bank 0 Address 53<sub>HEX</sub>

**BEEP\_Ctrl2** - Bank 0 Address 54<sub>HEX</sub>

**BEEP\_Ctrl3** - Bank 0 Address 55<sub>HEX</sub>

**BEEP\_Ctrl4** - Bank 0 Address 56<sub>HEX</sub>

**BEEP\_Ctrl5** - Bank 0 Address 57<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**BEEP\_CTRL1**

| Bit   | 7            | 6            | 5            | 4            | 3              | 2          | 1             | 0             |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>VSEN4</b> | <b>VSEN3</b> | <b>VSEN2</b> | <b>VSEN1</b> | <b>Reserve</b> | <b>VTT</b> | <b>VCOREB</b> | <b>VCOREA</b> |
| Reset | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0              | 0          | 0             | 0             |

**BEEP\_CTRL2**

| Bit   | 7          | 6          | 5          | 4          | 3              | 2           | 1           | 0           |
|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Name  | <b>TD4</b> | <b>TD3</b> | <b>TD2</b> | <b>TD1</b> | <b>RESERVE</b> | <b>VBAT</b> | <b>5VSB</b> | <b>5VDD</b> |
| Reset | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0              | 0           | 0           | 0           |

**BEEP\_CTRL3**

| Bit   | 7             | 6             | 5             | 4             | 3             | 2             | 1          | 0          |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| Name  | <b>FANIN6</b> | <b>FANIN5</b> | <b>FANIN4</b> | <b>FANIN3</b> | <b>FANIN2</b> | <b>FANIN1</b> | <b>TR2</b> | <b>TR1</b> |
| Reset | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0          | 0          |

**BEEP\_CTRL4**

| Bit   | 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3              | 2             | 1             | 0             |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>Reserve</b> | <b>Chassis</b> | <b>FANIN12</b> | <b>FANIN11</b> | <b>FANIN10</b> | <b>FANIN9</b> | <b>FANIN8</b> | <b>FANIN7</b> |
| Reset | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0             |

**BEEP\_CTRL5**

| Bit  | 7              | 6 | 5            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 1            | 0            |
|------|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Name | <b>Reserve</b> |   | <b>TART6</b> | <b>TART5</b> | <b>TART4</b> | <b>TART3</b> | <b>TART2</b> | <b>TART1</b> |



|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### 8.7 Multi-Function Pin Control Register

Many functions exhibited in the W83793G are not default functions, and might share pin out with other functions. Here lists three registers that define the function enable registers.

**8.7.1 Multi-Function Pin Control Register Map**

| Mnemonic   | Register Name                               | Type |
|------------|---|------|
| MFC        | <a href="#">Multi-Function Pin Control</a>  | R/W  |
| FANIN_Ctrl | <a href="#">FANIN Control</a>               | R/W  |
| FAN_SEL    | <a href="#">FANIN Input Pin Redirection</a> | R/W  |

In the W83793G, Pin 10~13, Pin 37~40, and Pin 49~56 are multi-function pins. All non-default functions are enabled by setting Bank0 CR58, CR5C and CR5D.



## 8.7.2 Multi-Function Pin Control Register Details

### 8.7.2.1 Multi-Function Pin Control Register (MFC)

Location: Bank 0 Address 58<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: bit 0~6:  
     VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
     Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
     VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
     SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.  
 Bit7: Trapping at 100ms after VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

MFC

| Bit   | 7       | 6       | 5       | 4 | 3       | 2 | 1       | 0       |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---------|
| Name  | VIDBSEL | SIB_SEL | SID_SEL |   | SIC_SEL |   | SIA_SEL | FAN8SEL |
| Reset | Trap    | 0       | 0       | 0 | 0       | 0 | 0       | 0       |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | <p>VIDBSEL.</p> <p>Pin 49~56 function select. Power-on Strapping input value of Pin 46.</p> <p>1<sub>BIN</sub>: Pin 49~56 are VIDB.</p> <p>0<sub>BIN</sub>: Pin 49~54 are fan speed control output or fan tachometer input; the functions of Pin 55~56 are controlled by bit SIB_SEL.</p> |
| 6   | <p>SIB_SEL.</p> <p>While VIDBSEL is 0, SIB_SEL sets the functions of Pin 55~56:</p> <p>0<sub>BIN</sub>: Pin 55~56 are FANIN8/FANCTRL8.</p> <p>1<sub>BIN</sub>: <b>Reserved.</b></p> <p>This bit must be set to 0.</p>   |
| 5-4 | <p>SID_SEL.</p> <p>Set the functions of Pin39~40:</p> <p>0X<sub>BIN</sub>: Pin 39~40 are VIDA2/VIDA3.</p> <p>10<sub>BIN</sub>: Pin 39~40 are FANIN1/FANIN12.</p> <p>11<sub>BIN</sub>: Reserved.</p> <p>These two bits should not be set to 11<sub>BIN</sub>.</p>                          |
| 3-2 | <p>SIC_SEL.</p> <p>Set the functions of Pin37~38:</p> <p>0X<sub>BIN</sub>: Pin 37~38 are VIDA0/VIDA1.</p> <p>10<sub>BIN</sub>: Pin 37~38 are FAIN9/FANI10.</p> <p>11<sub>BIN</sub>: Reserved.</p> <p>These two bits should not be set to 11<sub>BIN</sub>.</p>                            |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 1   | <b>SIA_SEL.</b><br>Set the functions of Pin12~13:<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Pin 12~13 are VIDA6/VIDA7.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved.<br>This bit must be set to 0. |
| 0   | <b>FAN8SEL.</b><br>Set the functions of Pin10~11:<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Pin 10~11 are VIDA4/VIDA5.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Pin 12~13 are FANIN8/FANCTRL8.          |

### 8.7.2.2. FANIN Control Register (FANIN\_Ctrl)

The register enables the setup of the multi-function fan inputs. With any reset, the register is cleared. (00<sub>HEX</sub>)

Location: Bank 0 Address 5C<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**FANIN\_CTRL**

| Bit   | 7       | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3             | 2             | 1             | 0             |
|-------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | Reserve | EN_FAN<br>IN12 | EN_FAN<br>IN11 | EN_FAN<br>IN10 | EN_FAN<br>IN9 | EN_FAN<br>IN8 | EN_FAN<br>IN7 | EN_FAN<br>IN6 |
| Reset | 0       | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6   | <b>EN_FANIN12.</b> (Fan In 12 Enable Bit)<br>1: If <a href="#">SID_SEL</a> = 10 <sub>BIN</sub> , enable FANIN12 monitor.<br>0: Disable. The default is VID function.                             |
| 5   | <b>EN_FANIN11.</b> (Fan In 11 Enable Bit)<br>If <a href="#">SID_SEL</a> = 10, setting to 1 will enable FANIN11 monitor.<br>If cleared, Pin39 can be selected as Processor A VID Bit 2(EN_D-VID). |
| 4   | <b>EN_FANIN10.</b> (Fan In 10 Enable Bit)<br>If <a href="#">SIC_SEL</a> = 10, setting to 1 will enable FANIN10 monitor.<br>If cleared, Pin 38 can be selected as Processor A VID Bit 1.          |
| 3   | <b>EN_FANIN9.</b> (Fan In 9 Enable Bit)  |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
|     | If <a href="#">SIC_SEL</a> = 10, setting to 1 will enable FANIN9 monitor.<br>If cleared, Pin 37 can be selected as Processor A VID Bit 0(EN_D-VID).   |
| 2   | <b>EN_FANIN8.</b> (Fan In 8 Enable Bit)<br>Setting to 1 enables FANIN8 monitor.<br>If wish to connect FANIN8 to Pin55 is desired, <a href="#">VIDBSEL</a> , <a href="#">SIDB_SEL</a> and <a href="#">FAN8SEL</a> must be set to 0.<br>If wish to connect FANIN8 to Pin 10, setting <a href="#">FAN8SEL</a> = 1 is a must.<br>Setting to 0 enables Pin 10 with Processor A VID Bit 4(EN_D-VID) |
| 1   | <b>EN_FANIN7.</b> (Fan In 7 Enable Bit)<br>If <a href="#">VIDBSEL</a> = 0, setting to 1 will enable FANIN7 monitor.<br>Setting to 0 enables Pin 53 with Processor B VID Bit 4(VIDBSEL = 1)  |
| 0   | <b>EN_FANIN6.</b> (Fan In 6 Enable Bit)<br>If <a href="#">VIDBSEL</a> = 0, setting to 1 will enable FANIN6 monitor.<br>Setting to 0 enables Pin 51 with Processor B VID Bit2(VIDBSEL = 1)   |

### 8.7.2.3. FANIN Input Pin Redirection Register (FANIN\_Sel)

Location: Bank 0 Address 5D<sub>HEX</sub>  
 Type: Read / Write  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**FANIN\_SEL**

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3          | 2          | 1          | 0         |
|-------|----------|---|---|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Name  | Reserved |   |   |   | FANIN12Sel | FANIN11Sel | FANIN10Sel | FANIN9Sel |
| Reset | 0        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0         |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-4 | Reserve.  |
| 3   | FANIN12Sel.<br>If <b>FANIN12Sel</b> is set to 0, connect FANIIN12 to Pin 40; otherwise, connect FANIN12 to Pin 11.<br>When FANIIN12 is connected to Pin 11, Bank0 CR58 bit0 <a href="#">FAN8SEL</a> must be set to 1. |
| 2   | FANIN11Sel.<br>If <b>FANIN11Sel</b> is set to 0, connect FANIIN11 to Pin 39; otherwise, connect FANIN11 to Pin 54.  |



| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
|     | When FANIIN11 is connected to Pin 54, Bank0 CR58 bit7 <a href="#">VIDBSEL</a> must be set to 0.   |
| 1   | FANIN10Sel.<br>If <b>FANIN10Sel</b> is set to 0, connect FANIIN10 to Pin 38; otherwise, connect FANIN10 to Pin 52.<br>When FANIIN10 is connected to Pin 52, <a href="#">VIDBSEL</a> must set be to 0. |
| 0   | FANIN9Sel.<br>If <b>FANIN9Sel</b> is set to 0, connect FANIIN9 to Pin 37; otherwise, connect FANIN9 to Pin 50.<br>When FANIIN9 is connected to Pin 50, <a href="#">VIDBSEL</a> must be set to 0.      |

### 8.8 Temperature Sensors Control Register

The W83793G provides two sets of LM75-like sensors, which function as two independent sensors through different I<sup>2</sup>C address accesses (90<sub>HEX</sub> ~ 9E<sub>HEX</sub>). These two sensors can also be accessed and controlled from the W83793G addresses (58<sub>HEX</sub> ~ 5E<sub>HEX</sub>). Here lists the control registers for the LM75-like sensors.

### 8.8.1 Temperature Sensors Control Register Map

| Mnemonic    | Register Name  | Type |
|-------------|--|------|
| TD1_Config. | <a href="#">Temperature Sensor TD1 Configuration (LM75A)</a> | R/W  |
| TD2_Config. | <a href="#">Temperature Sensor TD2 Configuration (LM75B)</a> | R/W  |
| TD_MD       | <a href="#">Temperature Sensor mode Select 1</a>             | R/W  |
| TR_MD       | <a href="#">Temperature Sensor mode Select 2</a>             | R/W  |
| TempOffset  | Temperature Channel Offset                                   | R/W  |

Please be noted that the W83793G supports 4 thermal diode inputs and 2 thermistor inputs, while the W83793AG supports only 1 thermal diode input and 2 thermistor inputs.



## 8.8.2 Temperature Sensors Control Register Details

### 8.8.2.1. TD1 Configuration (LM75A) Register (TD1\_Config)

Location: Bank 0 Address 5A<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**TD1\_CONFIG**

| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5       | 4 | 3       | 2 | 1 | 0     |
|-------|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---|-------|
| Name  | Reserve |   | FaultQ1 |   | Reserve |   |   | STOP1 |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 00      |   | 0       | 0 | 0 | 0     |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-6 | Reserved.   |
| 5-4 | FaultQ1.<br>Number of faults to detect before setting OVT# output to avoid false strapping due to noise.                            |
| 3-1 | Reserved.   |
| 0   | STOP1.<br>If temperature sensor TD1 is set as an internal temperature sensor (CR5D), setting to 1 will stop the temperature sensor. |

### 8.8.2.2. TD2 Configuration (LM75B) Register (TD2\_Config)

Location: Bank 0 Address 5B<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**TD2\_CONFIG**

| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5       | 4 | 3       | 2 | 1 | 0     |
|-------|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---|-------|
| Name  | Reserve |   | FaultQ2 |   | Reserve |   |   | STOP2 |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 00      |   | 0       | 0 | 0 | 0     |



| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-6 | Reserved.   |
| 5-4 | FaultQ2.<br>Number of faults to detect before setting OVT# output to avoid false strapping due to noise.                                    |
| 3-1 | Reserved.   |
| 0   | STOP2.<br>If temperature sensor TD2 is set as internal temperature sensor (CR5D), setting to 1 will stop the temperature sensor monitoring. |

### 8.8.2.3. TD Mode Select Register (TD\_MD)

Before enabling monitoring, it needs to set correct values to the pins (Bank0.CR58) and sensor select registers (Bank0.CR5E).

Location: **TD\_MD** - Bank 0 Address 5E<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**TD\_MD**

| Bit   | 7             | 6 | 5             | 4 | 3             | 2 | 1             | 0 |
|-------|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| Name  | <b>TD4_MD</b> |   | <b>TD3_MD</b> |   | <b>TD2_MD</b> |   | <b>TD1_MD</b> |   |
| Reset | 01            |   | 01            |   | 01            |   | 01            |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-6 | TD4_MD.<br>Temperature D4 mode<br>00 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D4 stops monitoring.<br>01 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D4 starts monitoring using the internal temperature sensor (default).<br>10 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved.<br>11 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D4 starts monitoring using the temperature sensor in Intel CPU and obtains the results by PECI. |
| 5-4 | TD3_MD.<br>Temperature D3 mode<br>00 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D3 stops monitoring.<br>01 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D3 starts monitoring using the internal temperature sensor (default).   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
|     | 10 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved.<br>11 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D3 starts monitoring using the temperature sensor in Intel CPU and obtains the results by PECI.  |
| 3-2 | TD2_MD.<br>Temperature D2 mode<br>00 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D2 stops monitor<br>01 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D2 starts monitoring using the internal temperature sensor (default).<br>10 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved.<br>11 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D2 starts monitoring using the temperature sensor in Intel CPU and obtains the results by PECI.     |
| 1-0 | TD1_MD.<br>Temperature D1 mode<br>00 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D1 stops monitoring.<br>01 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D1 starts monitoring using the internal temperature sensor (default).<br>10 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved.<br>11 <sub>BIN</sub> : Temperature D1 starts monitoring using the temperature sensor in Intel CPU and obtains the results by PECI. |

#### 8.8.2.4. TR Mode Select Register (TR\_MD)

Location: **TR\_MD** - Bank 0 Address 5F<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**TR\_MD**

| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1      | 0      |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|
| Name  | Reserve |   |   |   |   |   | TR2_MD | TR1_MD |
| Reset | 0       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1      | 1      |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-2 | Reserve.  |
| 1   | TR2_MD.<br>Setting to 1 will enable Temperature sensor TR2 monitor. |
| 0   | TR1_MD.<br>Setting to 1 will enable Temperature sensor TR1 monitor. |



### 8.8.2.5. Temperature Channel Offset Register (TempOffset)

Each temperature channel has a corresponding offset register. In some situations, the customer may want to shift the offset. The default is 00<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location:

**TD1Offset** - Bank 0 Address A8<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Offset** - Bank 0 Address AB<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Offset** - Bank 0 Address A9<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Offset** - Bank 0 Address AC<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Offset** - Bank 0 Address AA<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Offset** - Bank 0 Address AD<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

TD/TROFFSET

| Bit   | 7           | 6                   | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>Sign</b> | <b>Offset value</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0           | 0                   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

| Bit | Description           |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 7-0 | TD1~TR2 Offset Value. |

## 8.9 Voltage Channel Registers

The monitored values and their corresponding limitation settings are listed. The W83793G provides more detailed resolution for VCoreA, VCoreB, and Vtt channels. Besides the 8-bit readout, there are still lower bits to be read.

**Please be noted that VCoreB is for the W83793G only; the W83793AG does not support VCoreB.**

### 8.9.1 Voltage Channel Registers Map

#### 8.9.1.1. Voltage Channel Monitor Value Register Map

| Mnemonic | Register Name       | Type |
|----------|---------------------|------|
| VcoreA.  | VCOREA Readout      | RO   |
| VcoreB.  | VCOREB Readout      | RO   |
| Vtt.     | Vtt Readout         | RO   |
| VINLowB. | VIN Low bit Readout | RO   |
| VSEN1.   | VSEN1 Readout       | RO   |
| VSEN2.   | VSEN2 Readout       | RO   |
| VSEN3.   | VSEN3 Readout       | RO   |
| VSEN4.   | VSEN4 Readout       | RO   |
| 5VDD.    | 5VDD Readout        | RO   |
| 5VSB.    | 5VSB Readout        | RO   |
| VBAT.    | VBAT Readout        | RO   |

#### 8.9.1.2. Voltage Channel Limit Value Registers Map

| Mnemonic      | Register Name         | Type |
|---------------|-----------------------|------|
| VcoreA HL/LL. | VCOREA High/Low Limit | R/W  |



|               |                        |     |
|---------------|------------------------|-----|
| VcoreB HL/LL. | VCOREB High/Low Limit  | R/W |
| Vtt HL/LL.    | Vtt High/Low Limit     | R/W |
| VINHLLowB.    | VIN High Limit Low bit | R/W |
| VINLLLowB.    | VIN Low Limit Low bit  | R/W |
| VSEN1 HL/LL.  | VSEN1 High/Low Limit   | R/W |
| VSEN2 HL/LL.  | VSEN2 High/Low Limit   | R/W |
| VSEN3 HL/LL.  | VSEN3 High/Low Limit   | R/W |
| VSEN4 HL/LL.  | VSEN4 High/Low Limit   | R/W |
| 5VDD HL/LL.   | 5VDD High/Low Limit    | R/W |
| 5VSB HL/LL.   | 5VSB High/Low Limit    | R/W |
| VBAT HL/LL.   | VBAT High/Low Limit    | R/W |





## 8.9.2 Voltage Channel Register Details

### 8.9.2.1. Voltage Channel Monitored Value

Location:

**VCOREA Readout** - Bank 0 Address 10<sub>HEX</sub>

**VCOREB Readout** - Bank 0 Address 11<sub>HEX</sub>

**Vtt Readout** - Bank 0 Address 12<sub>HEX</sub>

**VIN Low bit** - Bank 0 Address 1B<sub>Hex</sub>

**VSEN1 Readout** - Bank 0 Address 14<sub>HEX</sub>

**VSEN2 Readout** - Bank 0 Address 15<sub>HEX</sub>

**VSEN3 Readout** - Bank 0 Address 16<sub>HEX</sub>

**VSEN4 Readout** - Bank 0 Address 17<sub>HEX</sub>

**5VDD Readout** - Bank 0 Address 18<sub>HEX</sub>

**5VSB Readout** - Bank 0 Address 19<sub>HEX</sub>

**VBAT Readout** - Bank 0 Address 1A<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: No Reset

#### VOLTAGE READOUT

| Bit  | 7               | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Voltage Voltage |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### VIN LOW BIT READOUT

| Bit  | 7       | 6 | 5    | 4 | 3       | 2 | 1       | 0 |
|------|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| Name | Reserve |   | VttL |   | VCOREBL |   | VcoreAL |   |

Channel VcoreA/B, and Vtt combines the 8-bit readout and the low nibble to express each channel's monitored results; therefore, it is 10-bit format data. For example, the monitored value of VCOREA can be obtained from the combination of VCOREA Readout and bit 1~0 of VIN Low bit Readout. In order to read the correct result, it needs to read the high byte first and then to read its corresponding low byte. The real voltage calculation of these three channels should follow the formula

$$V_{core A} \text{ Voltage} = (CR [10] * 4 + CR [1B] \& 0x03) * 0.002;$$

$$V_{core B} \text{ Voltage} = (CR [11] * 4 + (CR [1B] \& 0x0C) / 4) * 0.002;$$

$$V_{tt} \text{ Voltage} = (CR [12] * 4 + (CR [1B] \& 0x30) / 16) * 0.002;$$

The rest voltage channels only support 8-bit output format. The real voltage calculation of these three channels should follow the formula

$$V_{SEN1} \text{ Voltage} = CR [14] * (2 * 0.008);$$

$$V_{SEN2} \text{ Voltage} = CR [15] * (2 * 0.008);$$

$$V_{SEN3} \text{ Voltage} = CR [16] * (2 * 0.008);$$

$$V_{SEN4} \text{ Voltage} = CR [17] * 0.008;$$

$$5V_{DD} \text{ Voltage} = CR [18] * (2 * 1.5 * 0.008) + 0.15;$$

$$5V_{SB} \text{ Voltage} = CR [19] * (2 * 1.5 * 0.008) + 0.15;$$

$$V_{BAT} \text{ Voltage} = CR [1A] * (2 * 0.008);$$

### 8.9.2.2. Voltage Channel Limitation Registers

Location:



|                           |   |                         |                                  |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>VCOREA High Limit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 60 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>VSEN2 Low Limi</b>   | Bank 0 Address 6D <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>VCOREA Low Limit</b>   | Bank 0 Address 61 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>VSEN3 High Limit</b> | Bank 0 Address 6E <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>VCOREB High Limit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 62 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>VSEN3 Low Limit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 6F <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>VCOREB Low Limit</b>   | Bank 0 Address 63 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>VSEN4 High Limit</b> | Bank 0 Address 70 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>Vtt High Limit</b>     | Bank 0 Address 64 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>VSEN4 Low Limit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 71 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>Vtt Low Limit</b>      | Bank 0 Address 65 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>5VDD High Limit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 72 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>High Limit Low bit</b> | Bank 0 Address 68 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>5VDD Low Limit</b>   | Bank 0 Address 73 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>Low Limit Low bit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 69 <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>5VSB High Limit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 74 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>VSEN1 High Limit</b>   | Bank 0 Address 6A <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>5VSB Low Limit</b>   | Bank 0 Address 75 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>VSEN1 Low Limit</b>    | Bank 0 Address 6B <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>VBAT High Limit</b>  | Bank 0 Address 76 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>VSEN2 High Limit</b>   | Bank 0 Address 6C <sub>HEX</sub>                        | <b>VBAT Low Limit</b>   | Bank 0 Address 77 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| Type:                     | Read / Write  |                         |                                  |
| Reset:                    | VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,<br>Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set. |                         |                                  |

#### VOLTAGE HIGH LIMIT

|       |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Voltage High Limit |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | FF <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### VOLTAGE LOW LIMIT

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Voltage Low Limit |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 00 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### VIN HIGH LIMIT LOW BIT

|       |         |   |        |   |           |   |           |   |
|-------|---------|---|--------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5      | 4 | 3         | 2 | 1         | 0 |
| Name  | Reserve |   | VTTHLL |   | VCOREBHLL |   | VcoreAHLL |   |
| Reset | 00      |   | 11     |   | 11        |   | 11        |   |

#### VIN LOW LIMIT LOW BIT

|       |         |   |        |   |           |   |           |   |
|-------|---------|---|--------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| Bit   | 7       | 6 | 5      | 4 | 3         | 2 | 1         | 0 |
| Name  | Reserve |   | VTLLLL |   | VCOREBLLL |   | VcoreALLL |   |
| Reset | 00      |   | 00     |   | 00        |   | 00        |   |

The code calculation of high/low limit should follow the formula

**VCoreA, VCoreB, Vtt Limit Setup**

CR60~66 = [Desired Voltage]/0.008;

CR68/69 = ([Desired Voltage]/0.002) – CR60~67 \* 4;

**VSEN1, VSEN2, VSEN3 Limit Setup**

CR6A~6F = [Desired Voltage] / 0.016;

**VSEN4 Limit Setup**

CR70~71 = [Desired Voltage] / 0.08;

**5VDD, 5VSB Limit Setup**

CR72~75 = [Desired Voltage] - 0.15 / 0.024;

**VBAT Limit Setup**

CR76~77 = [Desired Voltage] / 0.016;

## 8.10 Temperature Channel Registers

### 8.10.1 Temperature Channel Register Map

#### 8.10.1.1. Temperature Channel Monitored Value Register Map

| Mnemonic | Register Name                         | Type |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| TD1.     | Temperature Sensor TD1 Readout        | RO   |
| TD2.     | Temperature Sensor TD2 Readout        | RO   |
| TD3.     | Temperature Sensor TD3 Readout        | RO   |
| TD4.     | Temperature Sensor TD4 Readout        | RO   |
| TDLowB.  | Temperature Sensor TD Low Bit Readout | RO   |
| TR1.     | Temperature Sensor TR1 Readout        | RO   |
| TR2.     | Temperature Sensor TR2 Readout        | RO   |

#### 8.10.1.2. Temperature Channel Limitation Value Register Map

| Mnemonic    | Register Name  | Type |
|-------------|--|------|
| TD1 CT/CTH. | TD1 Critical Temperature / Critical Temperature Hysteresis | R/W  |
| TD1 WT/WTH. | TD1 Warning Temperature / Warning Temperature Hysteresis   | R/W  |
| TD2 CT/CTH. | TD2 Critical Temperature / Critical Temperature Hysteresis | R/W  |
| TD2 WT/WTH. | TD2 Warning Temperature / Warning Temperature Hysteresis   | R/W  |
| TD3 CT/CTH. | TD3 Critical Temperature / Critical Temperature Hysteresis | R/W  |

| Mnemonic    | Register Name  | Type |
|-------------|--|------|
| TD3 WT/WTH. | TD3 Warning Temperature / Warning Temperature Hysteresis   | R/W  |
| TD4 CT/CTH. | TD4 Critical Temperature / Critical Temperature Hysteresis | R/W  |
| TD4 WT/WTH. | TD4 Warning Temperature / Warning Temperature Hysteresis   | R/W  |
| TR1 CT/CTH. | TR1 Critical Temperature / Critical Temperature Hysteresis | R/W  |
| TR1 WT/WTH. | TR1 Warning Temperature / Warning Temperature Hysteresis   | R/W  |
| TR2 CT/CTH. | TR2 Critical Temperature / Critical Temperature Hysteresis | R/W  |
| TR2 WT/WTH. | TR2 Warning Temperature / Warning Temperature Hysteresis   | R/W  |

## 8.10.2 Temperature Channel Register Details

### 8.10.2.1. Temperature Channel Monitored Registers

Location:

|                        |                                    |                    |                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>TD1 Readout</b>     | - Bank 0 Address 1C <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TR1 Readout</b> | - Bank 0 Address 20 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD2 Readout</b>     | - Bank 0 Address 1D <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TR2 Readout</b> | - Bank 0 Address 21 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD3 Readout</b>     | - Bank 0 Address 1E <sub>HEX</sub> |                    |                                    |
| <b>TD4 Readout</b>     | - Bank 0 Address 1F <sub>HEX</sub> |                    |                                    |
| <b>Low bit Readout</b> | - Bank 0 Address 22 <sub>HEX</sub> |                    |                                    |
| Type:                  | Read Only                          |                    |                                    |

**TEMP READOUT**

| Bit  | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | <b>Temperature</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**TD LOW BIT READOUT**

| Bit  | 7           | 6 | 5           | 4 | 3           | 2 | 1           | 0 |
|------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|
| Name | <b>TD4L</b> |   | <b>TD3L</b> |   | <b>TD2L</b> |   | <b>TD1L</b> |   |

The format of Temperature channel readout is 2's complement. TD channel expresses the temperature using 10-bit data, including 1-bit sign bit, 7-bit integer, and 2 bits decimal. TR channel expresses the temperature using 8-bit data, including 1-bit sign bit, and 7-bit integer.

For TD channel temperature = TDx + TDxL \* 0.25

TR channel temperature = TRx

### 8.10.2.2. Temperature Channel Limitation Registers

Location:

|                               |                                    |                               |                                    |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>TD1 Critical</b>           | - Bank 0 Address 78 <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TD4 Critical</b>           | - Bank 0 Address 84 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD1 Critical Hystersis</b> | - Bank 0 Address 79 <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TD4 Critical Hystersis</b> | - Bank 0 Address 85 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD1 Warning</b>            | - Bank 0 Address 7A <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TD4 Warning</b>            | - Bank 0 Address 86 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD1 Warning Hystersis</b>  | - Bank 0 Address 7B <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TD4 Warning Hystersis</b>  | - Bank 0 Address 87 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD2 Critical</b>           | - Bank 0 Address 7C <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TR1 Critical</b>           | - Bank 0 Address 88 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD2 Critical Hystersis</b> | - Bank 0 Address 7D <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TR1 Critical Hystersis</b> | - Bank 0 Address 89 <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD2 Warning</b>            | - Bank 0 Address 7E <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TR1 Warning</b>            | - Bank 0 Address 8A <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD2 Warning Hystersis</b>  | - Bank 0 Address 7F <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TR1 Warning Hystersis</b>  | - Bank 0 Address 8B <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD3 Critical</b>           | - Bank 0 Address 80 <sub>HEX</sub> | <b>TR2 Critical</b>           | - Bank 0 Address 8C <sub>HEX</sub> |
| <b>TD3 Critical Hystersis</b> | - Bank 0 Address 81 <sub>HEX</sub> |                               |                                    |
| <b>TD3 Warning</b>            | - Bank 0 Address 82 <sub>HEX</sub> |                               |                                    |
| <b>TD3 Warning Hystersis</b>  | - Bank 0 Address 83 <sub>HEX</sub> |                               |                                    |

**TR2 Critical Hystersis** - Bank 0 Address 8D<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2 Warning Hystersis**- Bank 0 Address 8F<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2 Warning** - Bank 0 Address 8E<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

#### SENSOR CRITICAL TEMPERATURE

| Bit   | 7                         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Temp Critical Temperature |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 64 <sub>HEX</sub> (100 C) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### SENSOR CRITICAL TEMPERATURE HYSTERSIS

| Bit   | 7                                      | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Sensor Critical Temperature Hysteresis |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 5F <sub>HEX</sub> (95 C)               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### SENSOR CRITICAL TEMPERATURE

| Bit   | 7                          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Sensor Warning Temperature |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 55 <sub>HEX</sub> (85 C)   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### SENSOR WARNING TEMPERATURE HYSTERSIS

| Bit   | 7                                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Sensor Warning Temperature Hysteresis |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 50 <sub>HEX</sub> (80 C)              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

The format of Temperature channel limit is 2'complement; bit 7 is sign bit, and the range is -128~127.

## 8.11 Fan Control Registers

All Fan Control/Status registers are located in Bank 0 and Bank 2. Bank 0 resides common-used control/status registers, and in Bank 2 are the Smart Fan Control setups.

### 8.11.1 Fan Register Map

#### 8.11.1.1. Common Register Control/Status registers Block

All common Fan Control/Status registers are located in Bank 0.

| Mnemonic                              | Register Name  | Type |
|---------------------------------------|--|------|
| Fan1CountH/L.<br> <br>Fan12CountH/L.  | <a href="#">Fan tachometer readout high/low Byte</a> | RO   |
| Fan1LimitH/L.<br> <br>Fan12LimitH/L.  | <a href="#">Fan Count Limit high/low Byte</a>        | RW   |
| FanCtrl1.<br>FanCtrl2.                | <a href="#">Fan Output style Control</a>             | RW   |
| DefaultSpeed.                         | <a href="#">Default Fan Speed at power-on</a>        | RW   |
| Fan1Duty.<br> <br>Fan8Duty.           | <a href="#">Current Fan output Duty Cycle</a>        | RW   |
| PWM1Prescalar.<br> <br>PWM8Prescalar. | <a href="#">Fan PWM output frequency pre-scalar</a>  | RW   |

Here listed registers which can read the tachometer values, and their limit registers. All of these registers are separated into 2 bytes. Reading tachometer count high byte will lock the corresponding low byte to ensure data consistency in next reading on the low byte.

Because FANIN 6~12 (Pins 37, 38, 39, 40, 51, 53, and 55) are multifunction pins, **FanInControl** provides the selection between FanIn functions and other functions.

Fan Output style (DC/PWM), Duty cycle, and frequency controls are also provided.

#### 8.11.1.2. Smart Fan Setup/Status registers

Registers of SmartFan setup resides in Bank 0 and Bank 2. Most used step timing control and critical temperature setup are located in Bank 0. All the others are located in Bank 2.

| Mnemonic  | Register Name                               | Type |
|-----------|---|------|
| UpTime.   | <a href="#">SmartFan Fan Step Up Time</a>   | RW   |
| DownTime. | <a href="#">SmartFan Fan Step Down Time</a> | RW   |

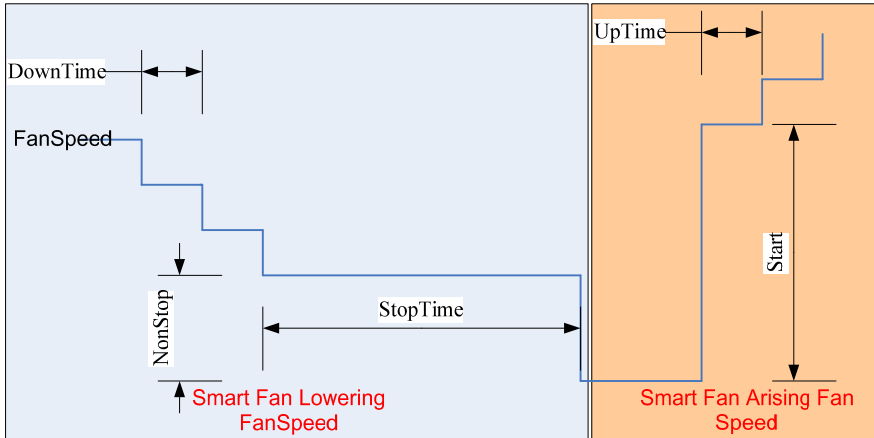


| Mnemonic                       | Register Name   | Type |
|--------------------------------|---|------|
| CriticalTemp.                  | <a href="#">All Fan full speed temperature</a>                            | RW   |
| TD1FanSelect.<br>TR2FanSelect. | <a href="#">Temperature to Fan mapping relationships in SmartFan mode</a> | RW   |
| FanCtrlMode.                   | <a href="#">SmartFan Control Mode Select</a>                              | RW   |
| ToITD12.<br>ToITR12.           | <a href="#">Hysteresis tolerance of each temperature source</a>           | RW   |
| Fan1Nonstop.<br>Fan8Nonstop.   | <a href="#">Fan Output Nonstop Duty cycle</a>                             | RW   |
| Fan1Start.<br>Fan8Start.       | <a href="#">Fan Output Start Duty Cycle</a>                               | RW   |
| Fan1StopTime.<br>Fan8StopTime. | <a href="#">Fan Stop Time from nonstop level to turn off.</a>             | RW   |

Smart Fan Mode is activated on the corresponding fans once users define the relationship between the fan and the temperature input in TempFanSelect. Under SmartFan Mode, user can select Thermal Cruise mode or SMART FAN™ II mode by assigning FanCtrlMode.

**TempFanSelect** enables users to arbitrarily define the Temperature-to-Fan relationship. For example, one can define Thermistor input 1 as chassis temperature sensor, and Temperature 1 (Diode Input 1) as CPU sensor. Users can manipulate Fan1 (CPU Fan) and Fan2 (System Fan) as the following. Assigning TD1FanSelect 03<sub>HEX</sub> and TR1FanSelect 02<sub>HEX</sub>, the W83793G will connect the system fan with the CPU sensor and the Chassis sensor, but the CPU fan will only be affected by the CPU sensor. More descriptions can be found at the register definition section for this issue.

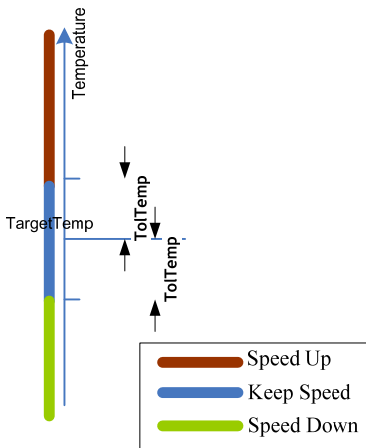
In SmartFan Mode, a specific temperature will be defined in **CriticalTemp**. If any temperature input detected is higher than this, all fans will operate at full speed simultaneously. The definitions of the control parameters in normal use are shown in the following graph.



**8.11.1.3. Thermal Cruise Mode Registers (Bank 2)**

| Mnemonic   | Register Name  | Type |
|------------|--|------|
| TD1Target. | <a href="#">Target Temperature of Temperature inputs</a> | RW   |
| TR2Target. |  |      |

Thermal Cruise mode is an algorithm to control the fan speed to keep the temperature source around the target temperature. If the temperature source detects temperatures higher or lower than the target temperatures with **ToITemp** tolerance, Smart Fan Control will take actions to speed up or slow down the fan to keep the temperature within the tolerance range.



The concept is quite simple. When the temperature is higher than **TargetTemp+ToITemp**, the fan will be speeded up. When the temperature is lower than **TargetTemp-ToITemp**, the fan will be slowed down. Otherwise, the fan keeps its current speed.

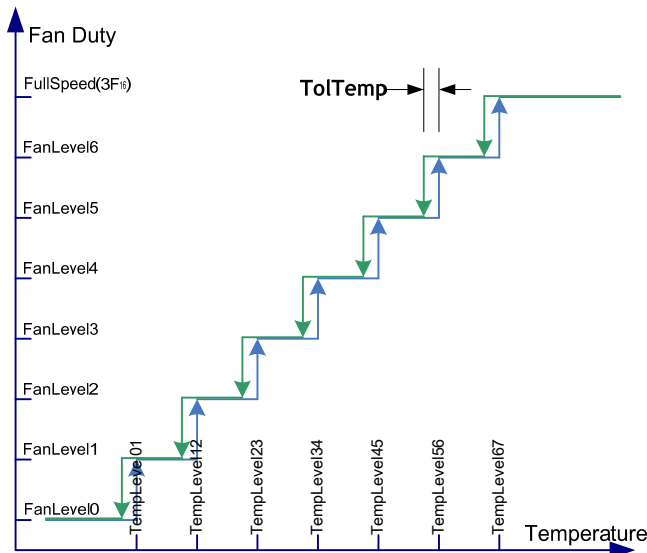
**8.11.1.4. Smart Fan II Control registers (Bank 2)**

| Mnemonic | Register Name | Type |
|----------|---------------|------|
|----------|---------------|------|

| Mnemonic                       | Register Name  | Type |
|--------------------------------|--|------|
| TD1Level01.<br>TR2Level67.     | <a href="#">Smart Fan II Fan Transition temperature levels</a> | RW   |
| TD1FanLevel0.<br>TR2FanLevel6. | <a href="#">Smart Fan II Fan Output Levels</a>                 | RW   |

SMART FAN™II algorithm provides users a mechanism to set up the fan speed via Temperature level relationship. Each temperature source has a corresponding table, and totally six tables are used to control Temperature 1(D1) to Temperature 6 (R2).

A table consists of 7 temperature levels and 7 fan levels as the following.



When the fan speed jumps from one level to another, there is a hysteresis mechanism to prevent the fan from throttling. When the temperature rises from one level to another, the fan speed rises to a higher level. However, the temperature has to be lower than the specified temperature minus the tolerance to make the fan speed drop to the lower level.

## 8.11.2 Fan Register Details

### 8.11.2.1. Fan Tachometer Readout high/low Byte Register (FanCountH/L)

The FanCountH/L maintains current count value of corresponding fan inputs. When 5VSB is on, it is cleared (00<sub>HEX</sub>). The effective width of FanCountH/L is 12-bit. The FanCountH high nibble is not used.

Location:

**Fan1CountH** - Bank 0 Address 23<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan1CountL** - Bank 0 Address 24<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2CountH** - Bank 0 Address 25<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2CountL** - Bank 0 Address 26<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3CountH** - Bank 0 Address 27<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3CountL** - Bank 0 Address 28<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4CountH** - Bank 0 Address 29<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4CountL** - Bank 0 Address 2A<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5CountH** - Bank 0 Address 2B<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5CountL** - Bank 0 Address 2C<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6CountH** - Bank 0 Address 2D<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6CountL** - Bank 0 Address 2E<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan7CountH** - Bank 0 Address 2F<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan7CountL** - Bank 0 Address 30<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8CountH** - Bank 0 Address 31<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8CountL** - Bank 0 Address 32<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan9CountH** - Bank 0 Address 33<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan9CountL** - Bank 0 Address 34<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan10CountH** - Bank 0 Address 35<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan10CountL** - Bank 0 Address 36<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan11CountH** - Bank 0 Address 37<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan11CountL** - Bank 0 Address 38<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan12CountH** - Bank 0 Address 39<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan12CountL** - Bank 0 Address 3A<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising

FAN1COUNTH~FAN12COUNTH

| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FanCountH</b>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 00 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-0 | <b>FanCountH</b> (Fan tachometer readout high byte). The count value high byte of FanIn signal period with 45KHz clock. |

FAN1COUNTL~FAN12COUNTL

| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FanCountL</b>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 00 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-0 | <b>FanCountL</b> (Fan tachometer readout low byte). The count value low byte of FanIn signal period with 45KHz clock. |

### FAN COUNT CALCULATION

Fan1CountL together with Fan1CountH form the 12-bit count value. If Fan1CountH and Fan1CountL are read successively, the W83793G will make these two count values consistent (i.e. the same counting). If the user reads them in reverse order or there is other read/write in between, it is possible that the high/low byte may come from different counting and lead to abnormal reading. Same rules can be applied to other FanCounts.

Real RPM (Rotate per Minute) calculations should follow the formula

$$\text{FanSpeed(RPM)} = \frac{1.35 \times 10^6}{(12 - \text{bitCountValue}) \times (\text{FanPoles} / 4)}$$

In this formula, *12-bitCountValue* represents the values stored in FanCountH/L, and *FanPoles* stands for the number of NS pole pairs inside the fan. Normally an N-S-N-S Fan (*FanPoles* = 4) generates 2 pulses after completing one rotation.

The frequency range for the fan tachometer is below 4.5 KHz (if FanPoles=4, it means 135KRPM). It is almost impossible, but a fan working faster than this will cause the malfunction of the W83793G.

#### 8.11.2.2. Fan Count Limit High/Low Byte (FanLimitH/L)

The **FanLimitH/L** sets up the limit range for the fan in count values. If the counter counts value larger than what the registers indicate, the W83793G will show alert in the real-time status and may take further actions based on user setups. While reset it is set (FF<sub>HEX</sub>).

Location:

**Fan1LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 90<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan1LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 91<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 92<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 93<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 94<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 95<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 96<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 97<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 98<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 99<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 9A<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 9B<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan7LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 9C<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan7LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 9D<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8LimitH** - Bank 0 Address 9E<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8LimitL** - Bank 0 Address 9F<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan9LimitH** - Bank 0 Address A0<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan9LimitL** - Bank 0 Address A1<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan10LimitH** - Bank 0 Address A2<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan10LimitL** - Bank 0 Address A3<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan11LimitH** - Bank 0 Address A4<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan11LimitL** - Bank 0 Address A5<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan12LimitH** - Bank 0 Address A6<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan12LimitL** - Bank 0 Address A7<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

#### FAN1LIMITH ~ FAN12LIMITH

| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | FanLimitH         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | FF <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-0 | <b>FanLimitH</b> (Fan tachometer limit high byte). The limitation of the count value high byte of FanIn. |

#### FAN1LIMITL~FAN12LIMITL

| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FanLimitL</b>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | FF <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-0 | <b>FanLimitL</b> (Fan tachometer readout limit low byte). The limitation of the count value low byte of FanIn. |

#### 8.11.2.3. Fan Output Style Control (FanCtrl)

FanCtrl1/2 decide the fan output style. Several output styles are available in the W83793G, including the OD mode (Open-Drain), the OB mode (Output-Buffer), and the DC mode (DAC output). The OD mode is the default of all fan outputs.

Location:

**FanCtrl1** - Bank 0 Address B0<sub>HEX</sub>

**FanCtrl2** - Bank 0 Address B1<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### FANCTRL1

| Bit   | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0           |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Name  | <b>F8OB</b> | <b>F7OB</b> | <b>F6OB</b> | <b>F5OB</b> | <b>F4OB</b> | <b>F3OB</b> | <b>F2OB</b> | <b>F1OB</b> |
| Reset | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | <b>F8OB</b> (Fan output 8 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F8DC</b> (CRB1.Bit7). If F8DC=1, Pin 11 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F8DC</b> (CRB1.Bit7). If F8DC=1, Pin 11 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode |
| 6   | <b>F7OB</b> (Fan output 7 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F7DC</b> (CRB1.Bit6). If F7DC=1, Pin 54 outputs with the DC mode.  |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
|     | Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F7DC</b> (CRB1.Bit6). If F7DC=1, Pin 54 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode  |
| 5   | <b>F6OB</b> (Fan output 6 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F6DC</b> (CRB1.Bit5). If F6DC=1, Pin 52 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F6DC</b> (CRB1.Bit5). If F6DC=1, Pin 52 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode |
| 4   | <b>F5OB</b> (Fan output 5 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F5DC</b> (CRB1.Bit4). If F5DC=1, Pin 50 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F5DC</b> (CRB1.Bit4). If F5DC=1, Pin 50 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode |
| 3   | <b>F4OB</b> (Fan output 4 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F4DC</b> (CRB1.Bit3). If F4DC=1, Pin 49 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F4DC</b> (CRB1.Bit3). If F4DC=1, Pin 49 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode |
| 2   | <b>F3OB</b> (Fan output 3 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F3DC</b> (CRB1.Bit2). If F3DC=1, Pin 46 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F3DC</b> (CRB1.Bit2). If F3DC=1, Pin 46 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode |
| 1   | <b>F2OB</b> (Fan output 2 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F2DC</b> (CRB1.Bit1). If F2DC=1, Pin 44 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F2DC</b> (CRB1.Bit1). If F2DC=1, Pin 44 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode |
| 0   | <b>F1OB</b> (Fan output 1 Output Buffer Mode Control).<br>0: Depends on <b>F1DC</b> (CRB1.Bit0). If F1DC=1, Pin 42 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OD mode.<br>1: Depends on <b>F1DC</b> (CRB1.Bit0). If F1DC=1, Pin 42 outputs with the DC mode. Otherwise, the output is configured to the OB mode |

## FANCTRL2

| Bit   | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0           |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Name  | <b>F8DC</b> | <b>F7DC</b> | <b>F6DC</b> | <b>F5DC</b> | <b>F4DC</b> | <b>F3DC</b> | <b>F2DC</b> | <b>F1DC</b> |
| Reset | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | <b>F8DC</b> (Fan output 8 Direct Current Mode Control). |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
|     | 0: OD or OB mode on Pin 11. Depend on <b>F8OB</b> (CRB0.Bit7)<br>1: Pin 11 is set to the DC mode.  |
| 6   | <b>F7DC</b> (Fan output 7 Direct Current Mode Control).<br>0: OD or OB mode on Pin 54. Depend on <b>F7OB</b> (CRB0.Bit6)<br>1: Pin 54 is set to the DC mode. |
| 5   | <b>F6DC</b> (Fan output 6 Direct Current Mode Control).<br>0: OD or OB mode on Pin 52. Depend on <b>F6OB</b> (CRB0.Bit5)<br>1: Pin 52 is set to the DC mode. |
| 4   | <b>F5DC</b> (Fan output 5 Direct Current Mode Control).<br>0: OD or OB mode on Pin 50. Depend on <b>F5OB</b> (CRB0.Bit4)<br>1: Pin 50 is set to the DC mode. |
| 3   | <b>F4DC</b> (Fan output 4 Direct Current Mode Control).<br>0: OD or OB mode on Pin 49. Depend on <b>F4OB</b> (CRB0.Bit3)<br>1: Pin 49 is set to the DC mode. |
| 2   | <b>F3DC</b> (Fan output 3 Direct Current Mode Control).<br>0: OD or OB mode on Pin 46. Depend on <b>F3OB</b> (CRB0.Bit2)<br>1: Pin 46 is set to the DC mode. |
| 1   | <b>F2DC</b> (Fan output 2 Direct Current Mode Control).<br>0: OD or OB mode on Pin 44. Depend on <b>F2OB</b> (CRB0.Bit1)<br>1: Pin 44 is set to the DC mode. |
| 0   | <b>F1DC</b> (Fan output 1 Direct Current Mode Control).<br>0: OD or OB mode on Pin 42. Depend on <b>F1OB</b> (CRB0.Bit0)<br>1: Pin 42 is set to the DC mode. |

#### 8.11.2.4. Default Fan Speed at Power-on (DefaultSpeed)

DefaultSpeed sets the initial speed of every fan. When the system is turned on, a default will be given to all fan outputs according to the register content. This register is specially designed to be reset by VSB only, so at the second system power on, the system will use the last setup speed to turn on all of the fans.

Location: **DefaultSpeed** - Bank 0 Address B2<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

DefaultSpeed

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Reserved |   | DefaultSpeed      |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        | 0 | 30 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description |
|-----|-------------|
|-----|-------------|



| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-6 | Reserved.   |
| 5-0 | <b>DefaultSpeed</b> (Default Fan Speed at Power-on). Specifies the fan duty at next power on. |

### 8.11.2.5. Current Fan Output Duty Cycle (FanDuty)

FanDuty reflects the current output duty cycle. In the manual mode, the user can set preferred duty cycles. However, in the Smart Fan mode, it is read-only.

Location:

**Fan1Duty** - Bank 0 Address B3<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5Duty** - Bank 0 Address B7<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2Duty** - Bank 0 Address B4<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6Duty** - Bank 0 Address B8<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3Duty** - Bank 0 Address B5<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan7Duty** - Bank 0 Address B9<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4Duty** - Bank 0 Address B6<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8Duty** - Bank 0 Address BA<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write (Only in Manual Mode, make sure 5VDD and Pin 1 CLK are ready)

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### FAN1DUTY ~ FAN8DUTY

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5  | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Reserved |   | FanDuty                                  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        | 0 | Depend on <a href="#">DefaultSpeed</a> . |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-6 | Reserved.  |
| 5-0 | <b>FanDuty</b> (Current Fan output Duty Cycle). Specifies the current duty cycle of the fan. If 5VDD is low, this register is set to zero by the hardware. |

FanDuty also has a special characteristic- sequential power-on. This function is used to avoid over loads of the system current when the system is powered-on and all fans start to spin. The W83793G takes 0.1 second (12.5ms intervals for 8 fans) to turn on all of the fans one by one.

### 8.11.2.6. Fan PWM Output Frequency Prescaler (PWMPrescaler)

PWMPrescaler controls the output frequency in the PWM mode. A wide range of clocks can be selected to satisfy customer needs. The default output frequency is 25 KHz.

Location:

**PWM1Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address BB<sub>HEX</sub>

**PWM2Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address BC<sub>HEX</sub>

**PWM3Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address BD<sub>HEX</sub>

**PWM4Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address BE<sub>HEX</sub>

**PWM5Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address BF<sub>HEX</sub>

**PWM6Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address C0<sub>HEX</sub>

**PWM7Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address C1<sub>HEX</sub>

**PWM8Prescaler** - Bank 0 Address C2<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write (Only in Manual Mode)

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### PWM1PRESCALAR ~ PWM8PRESCALAR

|       |              |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|--------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7            | 6                 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>CKSEL</b> | <b>Divisor</b>    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 1            | 09 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7   | <b>CKSEL</b> (clock source select).<br>0: 512Hz.<br>1: 250KHz. |
| 6-0 | <b>Divisor</b> (Clock Divisor). Clock frequency Divisor.       |

The clock source selected by CKSEL will be divided by the divisor and used as a fan PWM output frequency. There are 2 divisors depending on CKSEL.

If CKSEL equals 1, then the output clock is simply equal to 250/ (Divisor+1) KHz.

If CKSEL equals 0, the output clock is 512Hz/MappedDivisor. MappedDivisor depends on Divisor[3:0] and is described in the table below.

| Divisor[3:0] | Mapped Divisor | Output Frequency | Divisor[3:0] | Mapped Divisor | Output Frequency |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| 0000         | 1              | 512Hz            | 1000         | 12             | 43Hz             |
| 0001         | 2              | 256Hz            | 1001         | 16             | 32Hz             |
| 0010         | 3              | 171Hz            | 1010         | 32             | 16Hz             |
| 0011         | 4              | 128Hz            | 1011         | 64             | 8Hz              |
| 0100         | 5              | 102Hz            | 1100         | 128            | 4Hz              |
| 0101         | 6              | 85Hz             | 1101         | 256            | 2Hz              |
| 0110         | 7              | 73Hz             | 1110         | 512            | 1Hz              |
| 0111         | 8              | 64Hz             | 1111         | 1024           | 0.5Hz            |

#### 8.11.2.7. SmartFan Output Step Up Time (UpTime)

UpTime adjusts the time interval of the fan speed up by a unit. The default setting is 0.6sec.

Location: **UpTime** - Bank 0 Address C3<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### UPTIME

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | UpTime            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 06 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-0 | <b>UpTime</b> (SmartFan Step Up Time). Unit in 0.1sec. Programmed as the interval of continuous Fan ramping up. |

SmartFan is designed for the smooth operation of the fan. The fan duty is seldom suddenly increased or decreased. Instead, most often the duty is increased or decreased by 1 LSB. The Up Time / Down Time register defines the time interval between successive duty increases or decreases. If this value is set too small, the fan will not have enough time to speed up after tuning the duty and sometimes may result in unstable fan speed. On the other hand, if Up Time / Down Time is set too large, the fan may not work fast enough to dissipate the heat. This register should never be set to 0. Otherwise, the fan duty will be abnormal.

Only in the following cases will the fan duty soar or plummet.

- VDD Power – on/off
- Critical Temperature reached
- Fan Turn off state to Start
- Fan at NonStop Level to turn off state

#### 8.11.2.8. SmartFan Output Step Down Time (DownTime)

Down Time reduces the time interval of the fastest fan speed by a unit. The default setting is 0.6sec.

Location: **DownTime** - Bank 0 Address C4<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### DOWNTIME

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | DownTime          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 06 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description |
|-----|-------------|
|-----|-------------|



|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 7-0 | <b>DownTime</b> (SmartFan Step Down Time). Unit in 0.1sec. Programmed as the interval of continuous Fan ramping Down. |
|-----|---|

This register should never be set to 0. Otherwise, the fan duty will be abnormal.

#### 8.11.2.9. All Fan Full Speed Temperature (CriticalTemp)

**CriticalTemp** defines a system critical temperature. Temperatures exceeding this threshold may lead to system damage or crash. When the W83793G detects any temperature input exceeding **CriticalTemp**, it will speed up all of the fans to lower the temperature.

Location:

**CriticalTemp** - Bank 0 Address C5<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

UPTIME

| Bit   | 7        | 6                 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Reserved | CriticalTemp      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        | 50 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | Reserved.   |
| 6-0 | <b>CriticalTemp</b> (All Fan Full Speed Temperature). |

#### 8.11.2.10. Temperature to Fan mapping relationships Register (TempFanSelect)

**TempFanSelect** deals with the relationship between the fan and the temperature source. While reset it is cleared (00<sub>HEX</sub>).

Location:

**TD1FanSelect** - Bank 2 Address 01<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanSelect** - Bank 2 Address 02<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanSelect** - Bank 2 Address 03<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanSelect** - Bank 2 Address 04<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanSelect** - Bank 2 Address 05<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanSelect** - Bank 2 Address 06<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### TD1FANSELECT ~ TR2FANSELECT

- 81 -7

Publication Release Date: December 12, 2008

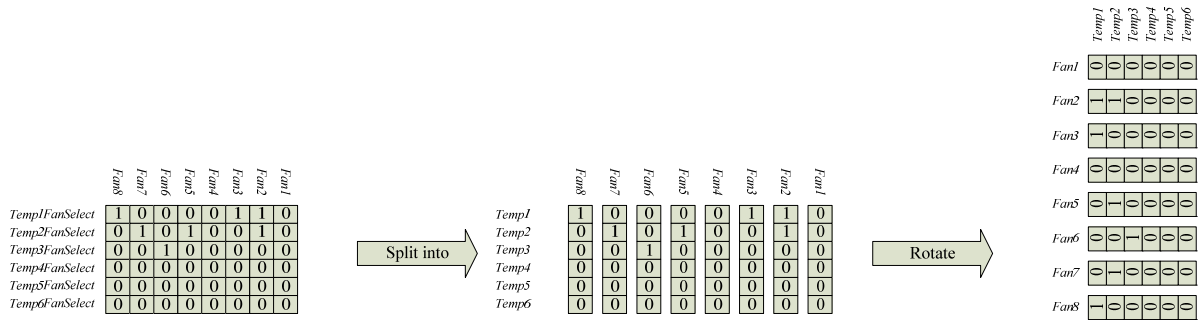
Revision 1.4



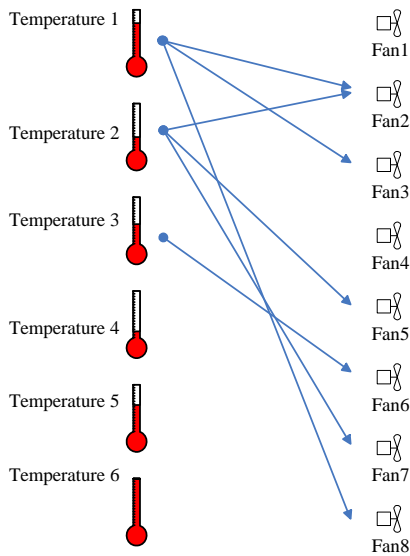
| Bit   | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0           |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Name  | <b>Fan8</b> | <b>Fan7</b> | <b>Fan6</b> | <b>Fan5</b> | <b>Fan4</b> | <b>Fan3</b> | <b>Fan2</b> | <b>Fan1</b> |
| Reset | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7   | <b>Fan8</b> (Enable Fan8 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan8 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan8 and this temperature. |
| 6   | <b>Fan7</b> (Enable Fan7 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan7 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan7 and this temperature. |
| 5   | <b>Fan6</b> (Enable Fan6 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan6 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan6 and this temperature. |
| 4   | <b>Fan5</b> (Enable Fan5 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan5 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan5 and this temperature. |
| 3   | <b>Fan4</b> (Enable Fan4 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan4 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan4 and this temperature. |
| 2   | <b>Fan3</b> (Enable Fan3 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan3 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan3 and this temperature. |
| 1   | <b>Fan2</b> (Enable Fan2 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan2 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan2 and this temperature. |
| 0   | <b>Fan1</b> (Enable Fan1 Smart Fan).<br>0: Fan1 has no relation with this temperature source.<br>1: Applies SmartFan control on Fan1 and this temperature. |

The following example explains the concept of **TempFanSelect** Mapping. In this case, **TD1FanSelect** is set to 86<sub>HEX</sub>; **TD2FanSelect** is set to 52<sub>HEX</sub>; **TD3FanSelect** is set 20<sub>HEX</sub>, and the other 3 are left unset.



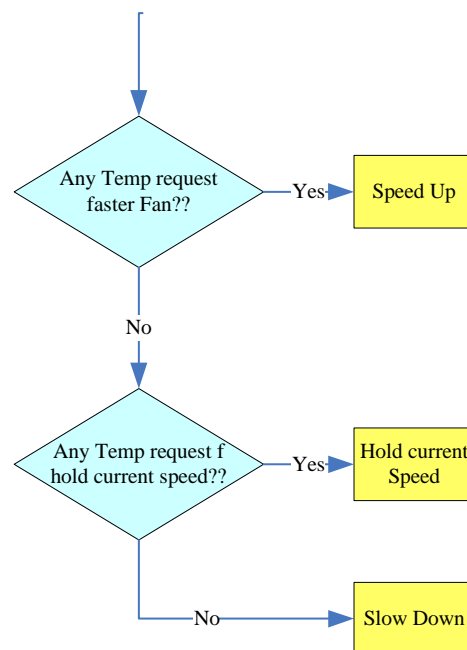
Splitting and rotating the six registers bit by bit as the figure above helps to understand the relationship better. For the rows of Fan1 and Fan4, all of the temperatures are de-asserted, which means Fan1/Fan4 and the temperature are irrelevant. Thus they are in the manual mode under this setting. For Fan2, it is clear that it is relative to temperature 1 and 2, so it will activate SmartFan control with temperature 1/2 as its input.



and start to speed up the fan. In always takes the most critical it to the related fan.

The right graph gives a picture of how the mapping relationship is made by this setting.

In this example, Fan2 retrieves information from Temperature 1 and Temperature 2, and decides the next duty cycle applied to Fan2. To speed up or to slow down the fan is based on the analysis of the W83793G. Basically, the W83793G sorts and analyzes the information from each temperature sensor and SmartFan Controls. The analysis may be like, "TD1 needs to speed up the fan"; "TD2 does not need so fast fan speed"; "TD1 does not need fast fans any more", and "TD2 hopes to keep the current fan speed". Then, the algorithm will make a decision to control the fan by the following simple rule.



If TD1 says, "I need a faster fan", and TD2 says, "No fast fan needed". The W83793G will take request of TD1 short, the W83793G request and applies

#### 8.11.2.11. SmartFan Control Mode Select Register (FanCtrlMode)

Once the SmartFan function is enabled, the W83793G supports two SmartFan modes, Thermal Cruise mode and SMART FAN™II mode (Please refer to [TempFanSelect](#) to enable SmartFan Function). While reset it is cleared (00<sub>HEX</sub>), and is in the SMART FAN™II mode.

Location: **FanCtrlMode** - Bank 2 Address 07<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,



SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### FANCTRLMODE

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      | 1      | 0      |
|-------|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Name  | Reserved |   | TR2_MD | TR1_MD | TD4_MD | TD3_MD | TD2_MD | TD1_MD |
| Reset | 0        | 0 | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7-6 | Reserved.   |
| 5   | <b>TR2_MD</b> (Thermistor 2 SmartFan Control Mode)<br>0: SMART FAN™II Mode.<br>1: Thermal Cruise Mode.    |
| 4   | <b>TR1_MD</b> (Thermistor 1 SmartFan Control Mode)<br>0: SMART FAN™II Mode.<br>1: Thermal Cruise Mode.    |
| 3   | <b>TD4_MD</b> (Thermal Diode 4 SmartFan Control Mode)<br>0: SMART FAN™II Mode.<br>1: Thermal Cruise Mode. |
| 2   | <b>TD3_MD</b> (Thermal Diode 3 SmartFan Control Mode)<br>0: SMART FAN™II Mode.<br>1: Thermal Cruise Mode. |
| 1   | <b>TD2_MD</b> (Thermal Diode 2 SmartFan Control Mode)<br>0: SMART FAN™II Mode.<br>1: Thermal Cruise Mode. |
| 0   | <b>TD1_MD</b> (Thermal Diode 1 SmartFan Control Mode)<br>0: SMART FAN™II Mode.<br>1: Thermal Cruise Mode. |

#### 8.11.2.12. Hysteresis Tolerance of Temperature Register (ToITemp)

In SMART FAN™ mode, to prevent unstable temperatures from throttling the fan speed, the W83793G employs a hysteresis temperature to separate the speed-up/slow-down temperature points. While reset it is set to 2°C (22<sub>HEX</sub>).

Location:

**ToITD12** - Bank 2 Address 08<sub>HEX</sub>

**ToITD34** - Bank 2 Address 09<sub>HEX</sub>

**ToITR12** - Bank 2 Address 0A<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.



## TOLTD12

|       |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | ToITD2           |   |   |   | ToITD1           |   |   |   |
| Reset | 2 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   | 2 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description                                |
| 7-4 | ToITD2 (TD 2 Tolerance Range). Unit in °C. |
| 3-0 | ToITD1 (TD 1 Tolerance Range). Unit in °C. |

## TOLTD34

|       |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | ToITD4           |   |   |   | ToITD3           |   |   |   |
| Reset | 2 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   | 2 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description                                |
| 7-4 | ToITD4 (TD 4 Tolerance Range). Unit in °C. |
| 3-0 | ToITD3 (TD 3 Tolerance Range). Unit in °C. |

## TOLTR12

|       |                  |   |   |   |                  |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | ToITR2           |   |   |   | ToITR1           |   |   |   |
| Reset | 2 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   | 2 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                               |
| 7-4 | ToITR2 (TR2 Tolerance Range). Unit in °C. |
| 3-0 | ToITR1 (TR1 Tolerance Range). Unit in °C. |

### 8.11.2.13. Fan Output Nonstop Duty Cycle Register (FanNonStop)

It takes some time to bring a fan from still to working state. Therefore, FanNonStop is designed with a minimum duty cycle to keep the fan working when the system does not require the fan to help reduce heat but still want to keep the fast response time to speed up the fan. (Please refer to [Graph](#))

Location:

**Fan1NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 18<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 19<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 1A<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 1B<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 1C<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 1D<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

**Fan7NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 1E<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8NonStop** - Bank 2 Address 1F<sub>HEX</sub>

#### FANNONSTOP

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Reserved |   | FanNonStop       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        |   | 4 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-6 | Reserved.  |
| 5-0 | <b>FanNonStop</b> (Fan Output NonStop Duty Cycle). |

#### 8.11.2.14. Fan Output Start Duty Cycle Register (FanStart)

From still to rotate, the fan usually needs a higher duty cycle to generate enough torque to conquer the restriction force. Thus the W83793G includes a FanStart to turn on the fan with the specified duty. (Please refer to [Graph](#))

Location:

**Fan1Start** - Bank 2 Address 20<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5Start** - Bank 2 Address 24<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2Start** - Bank 2 Address 21<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6Start** - Bank 2 Address 25<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3Start** - Bank 2 Address 22<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan7Start** - Bank 2 Address 26<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4Start** - Bank 2 Address 23<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8Start** - Bank 2 Address 27<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### FANSTART

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Reserved |   | FanStart         |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        |   | 8 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description |
|-----|-------------|
|-----|-------------|



| Bit | Description                                    |
|-----|--|
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                      |
| 5-0 | <b>FanStart</b> (Fan Output Start Duty Cycle). |

#### 8.11.2.15. Fan Output Stop Time Register (FanStopTime)

A time interval is specified to tell the W83793G when to turn off the fan if SmartFan continuously requests to slow down the fan which has already reached the **NonStop** Level. The default is 10 sec. (Please refer to [Graph](#))

Location:

**Fan1StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 28<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan5StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 2C<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan2StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 29<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan6StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 2D<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan3StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 2A<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan7StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 2E<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan4StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 2B<sub>HEX</sub>

**Fan8StopTime** - Bank 2 Address 2F<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### FANSTOPTIME

| Bit   | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FanStopTime</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 64 <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-0 | <b>FanStopTime</b> (Fan Stop time from Nonstop level to the off state).<br>Unit in 0.1sec. Ranges from 0.1sec to 25.5sec.<br>If set to 0, the fan will never stop. |

#### 8.11.2.16. Target Temperature of Temperature Inputs Register (TempTarget)

In Thermal Cruise mode, each temperature source has to have a target temperature. The W83793G will try to tune the fan speed to keep the temperature of the target device around the target temperature. The default target temperature for diode sensors is 40°C, and 32°C for thermistor sensors.

Location:

**TD1Target** - Bank 2 Address 10<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Target** - Bank 2 Address 13<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Target** - Bank 2 Address 11<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Target** - Bank 2 Address 14<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Target** - Bank 2 Address 12<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Target** - Bank 2 Address 15<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write



Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,  
 SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

## TD1TARGET ~ TD4TARGET

| Bit   | 7               | 6                 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> |                   | <b>TempTarget</b> |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 28 <sub>HEX</sub> |                   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6-0 | <b>TempTarget.</b> (the target temperature of the Diode Temperature sensor).<br>Unit in °C |

## TR1TARGET ~ TR2TARGET

| Bit   | 7               | 6                 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> |                   | <b>TempTarget</b> |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 20 <sub>HEX</sub> |                   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | Reserved.   |
| 6-0 | <b>TempTarget.</b> (the target temperature of the Thermistor Temperature sensor).<br>Unit in °C |

See also: [ToTemp](#), [FanCtrlMode](#), [Thermal Cruise mode](#).

### 8.11.2.17. SMART FAN<sup>TM</sup>II Fan Transition Temperature Level Registers (TempLevel)

SMART FAN<sup>TM</sup>II is an algorithm providing a table mapping mechanism to translate the temperature information into output fan duties. The mapping table requires 2 domains for the translation. In the table, a certain temperature corresponds to a certain duty. **TempLevel** (Temperature) and **TempFanLevel** (Duty Cycle) are used to define the table. There are totally six tables reside in the W83793G, one table per temperature channel and 7 entries per table. Therefore, **TempLevel** will have 42 registers, and another 42 registers for **TempFanLevel** in this and next section.

Location:

**TD1Level01** - Bank 2 Address 30<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1Level12** - Bank 2 Address 31<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1Level23** - Bank 2 Address 32<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1Level34** - Bank 2 Address 33<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1Level45** - Bank 2 Address 34<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1Level56** - Bank 2 Address 35<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1Level67** - Bank 2 Address 36<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Level01** - Bank 2 Address 40<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Level12** - Bank 2 Address 41<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Level23** - Bank 2 Address 42<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Level34** - Bank 2 Address 43<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Level45** - Bank 2 Address 44<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Level56** - Bank 2 Address 45<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2Level67** - Bank 2 Address 46<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Level01** - Bank 2 Address 50<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Level12** - Bank 2 Address 51<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Level23** - Bank 2 Address 52<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Level34** - Bank 2 Address 53<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Level45** - Bank 2 Address 54<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Level56** - Bank 2 Address 55<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3Level67** - Bank 2 Address 56<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Level01** - Bank 2 Address 60<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Level12** - Bank 2 Address 61<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Level23** - Bank 2 Address 62<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Level34** - Bank 2 Address 63<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Level45** - Bank 2 Address 64<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Level56** - Bank 2 Address 65<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4Level67** - Bank 2 Address 66<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Level01** - Bank 2 Address 70<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Level12** - Bank 2 Address 71<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Level23** - Bank 2 Address 72<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Level34** - Bank 2 Address 73<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Level45** - Bank 2 Address 74<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Level56** - Bank 2 Address 75<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1Level67** - Bank 2 Address 76<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Level01** - Bank 2 Address 80<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Level12** - Bank 2 Address 81<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Level23** - Bank 2 Address 82<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Level34** - Bank 2 Address 83<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Level45** - Bank 2 Address 84<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Level56** - Bank 2 Address 85<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2Level67** - Bank 2 Address 86<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset:

VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

TD1LEVEL01 ~ TR2LEVEL01

| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Reserved |   | TempLevel01       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        |   | 1E <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description  |
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6-0 | <b>TempLevel01.</b> (Temperature Level between TempFanLevel0 and TempFanLevel1).<br>Unit in °C |

## TD1LEVEL12 ~ TR2LEVEL12

|       |                 |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6                  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> | <b>TempLevel12</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 23 <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description  |
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6-0 | <b>TempLevel12.</b> (Temperature Level between TempFanLevel1 and TempFanLevel2).<br>Unit in °C |

## TD1LEVEL23 ~ TR2LEVEL23

|       |                 |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6                  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> | <b>TempLevel23</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 28 <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description  |
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6-0 | <b>TempLevel23.</b> (Temperature Level between TempFanLevel2 and TempFanLevel3).<br>Unit in °C |

## TD1LEVEL34 ~ TR2LEVEL34

|       |                 |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6                  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> | <b>TempLevel34</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 2D <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| Bit | Description |
|-----|-------------|

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description  |
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6-0 | <b>TempLevel34.</b> (Temperature Level between TempFanLevel3 and TempFanLevel4).<br>Unit in °C |

## TD1LEVEL45 ~ TR2LEVEL45

|       |                 |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6                  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> | <b>TempLevel45</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 32 <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description  |
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6-0 | <b>TempLevel45.</b> (Temperature Level between TempFanLevel4 and TempFanLevel5).<br>Unit in °C |

## TD1LEVEL56 ~ TR2LEVEL56

|       |                 |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6                  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> | <b>TempLevel56</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 37 <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| Bit | Description  |
| 7   | Reserved.  |
| 6-0 | <b>TempLevel56.</b> (Temperature Level between TempFanLevel5 and TempFanLevel6).<br>Unit in °C |

## TD1LEVEL67 ~ TR2LEVEL67

|       |                 |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6                  | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> | <b>TempLevel67</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               | 3C <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| Bit | Description |
|-----|-------------|

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | Reserved.   |
| 6-0 | <b>TempLevel67</b> . (Temperature Level between TempFanLevel6 and TempFanLevel7).<br>Unit in °C |

See also: [TolTemp](#), [FanCtrlMode](#), [Smart Fan II mode](#).

### 8.11.2.18. Smart Fan II Fan Output Levels Registers (TempFanLevel)

The previous section describes one temperature axis of SMART FAN™II Table. Here introduced Fan Duty axis for the table, **TempFanLevel** registers.

Location:

**TD1FanLevel0** - Bank 2 Address 38<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1FanLevel1** - Bank 2 Address 39<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1FanLevel2** - Bank 2 Address 3A<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1FanLevel3** - Bank 2 Address 3B<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1FanLevel4** - Bank 2 Address 3C<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1FanLevel5** - Bank 2 Address 3D<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD1FanLevel6** - Bank 2 Address 3E<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanLevel0** - Bank 2 Address 48<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanLevel1** - Bank 2 Address 49<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanLevel2** - Bank 2 Address 4A<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanLevel3** - Bank 2 Address 4B<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanLevel4** - Bank 2 Address 4C<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanLevel5** - Bank 2 Address 4D<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD2FanLevel6** - Bank 2 Address 4E<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanLevel0** - Bank 2 Address 58<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanLevel1** - Bank 2 Address 59<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanLevel2** - Bank 2 Address 5A<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanLevel3** - Bank 2 Address 5B<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanLevel4** - Bank 2 Address 5C<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanLevel5** - Bank 2 Address 5D<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD3FanLevel6** - Bank 2 Address 5E<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanLevel0** - Bank 2 Address 68<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanLevel1** - Bank 2 Address 69<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanLevel2** - Bank 2 Address 6A<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanLevel3** - Bank 2 Address 6B<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanLevel4** - Bank 2 Address 6C<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanLevel5** - Bank 2 Address 6D<sub>HEX</sub>

**TD4FanLevel6** - Bank 2 Address 6E<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanLevel0** - Bank 2 Address 78<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanLevel1** - Bank 2 Address 79<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanLevel2** - Bank 2 Address 7A<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanLevel3** - Bank 2 Address 7B<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanLevel4** - Bank 2 Address 7C<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanLevel5** - Bank 2 Address 7D<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR1FanLevel6** - Bank 2 Address 7E<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanLevel0** - Bank 2 Address 88<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanLevel1** - Bank 2 Address 89<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanLevel2** - Bank 2 Address 8A<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanLevel3** - Bank 2 Address 8B<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanLevel4** - Bank 2 Address 8C<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanLevel5** - Bank 2 Address 8D<sub>HEX</sub>

**TR2FanLevel6** - Bank 2 Address 8E<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set,

SYSRSTIN\_N (Pin 15) Falling @ SYSRST\_MD (CR40.Bit5) set.

#### TD1FANLEVEL0 ~ TR2FANLEVEL0





|       |          |   |                   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Reserved |   | TempFanLevel0     |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        |   | 08 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                                 |
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                   |
| 5-0 | <b>TempFanLevel0.</b> (Fan Output Level 0). |

#### TD1FANLEVEL1 ~ TR2FANLEVEL1

|       |          |   |                   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Reserved |   | TempFanLevel1     |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        |   | 0C <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                                 |
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                   |
| 5-0 | <b>TempFanLevel1.</b> (Fan Output Level 1). |

#### TD1FANLEVEL2 ~ TR2FANLEVEL2

|       |          |   |                   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Reserved |   | TempFanLevel2     |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        |   | 10 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                                 |
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                   |
| 5-0 | <b>TempFanLevel2.</b> (Fan Output Level 2). |

#### TD1FANLEVEL3 ~ TR2FANLEVEL3

|       |          |   |                   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5                 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Reserved |   | TempFanLevel3     |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        |   | 18 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |



|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                                 |
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                   |
| 5-0 | <b>TempFanLevel3.</b> (Fan Output Level 3). |

## TD1FANLEVEL4 ~ TR2FANLEVEL4

|       |                 |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6 | 5 | 4                    | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> |   |   | <b>TempFanLevel4</b> |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               |   |   | 20 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   |   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                                 |
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                   |
| 5-0 | <b>TempFanLevel4.</b> (Fan Output Level 4). |

## TD1FANLEVEL5 ~ TR2FANLEVEL5

|       |                 |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6 | 5 | 4                    | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> |   |   | <b>TempFanLevel5</b> |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               |   |   | 30 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   |   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                                 |
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                   |
| 5-0 | <b>TempFanLevel5.</b> (Fan Output Level 5). |

## TD1FANLEVEL6 ~ TR2FANLEVEL6

|       |                 |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7               | 6 | 5 | 4                    | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b> |   |   | <b>TempFanLevel6</b> |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0               |   |   | 38 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   |   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| Bit | Description                                 |
| 7-6 | Reserved.                                   |
| 5-0 | <b>TempFanLevel6.</b> (Fan Output Level 6). |

See also: [TolTemp](#), [FanCtrlMode](#), [Smart Fan II mode](#).

## 8.12 PECI Control Registers

Intel® new generation CPUs such as Presler begin to support new single wire digital temperature monitoring interface which is called Platform Environment Control Interface or PECI. The W83793G supports the PECI\* version 1.0 for these new generation CPUs. All PECI control registers are located in Bank 0. Pin 1, PCLK, is the timing base of PECI control circuit. If PECI function is needed, Pin 1 is required to feed a 48MHz clock.

The W83793G PECI configuration, including the PECI address and number of domains, must match the CPU type. BIOS have to detect which kind of CPU it is and program the correct configuration in the W83793G.

### 8.12.1 PECEI Register Map

| Mnemonic  | Register Name   | Type |
|---|---|------|
| <b>AgtConfig</b>                                    | <a href="#">Agent Configuration Register</a>            | RW   |
| <b>Agt1Tcase</b><br> <br><b>Agt4Tcase</b>           | <a href="#">Tcase Register</a>                          | RW   |
| <b>ReportStyle</b>                                  | <a href="#">PECEI Report Temperature Style Register</a> | RW   |
| <b>PECEIWarning</b>                                 | <a href="#">PECEI Warning Flag Register</a>             | RO   |
| <b>Agt1RelTempH/L</b><br> <br><b>Agt4RelTempH/L</b> | <a href="#">Agent Relative Temperature Registers</a>    | RO   |

Three control registers and 2 status registers are listed here. The detailed operation of the PECEI host is shown in the figure below.



## 8.12.2 PECEI Register Details

### 8.12.2.1. Agent Configuration Register (AgtConfig)

This register commands the PECEI host to process related agents and domains. Only the agent or domain specified in this register will process PECEI transactions. It is reset to 00<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **AgtConfig** - Bank 0 Address D0<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set.

**AGTCONFIG**

| Bit   | 7             | 6             | 5             | 4             | 3             | 2             | 1             | 0             |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>Agt4EN</b> | <b>Agt3EN</b> | <b>Agt2EN</b> | <b>Agt1EN</b> | <b>Agt4D1</b> | <b>Agt3D1</b> | <b>Agt2D1</b> | <b>Agt1D1</b> |
| Reset | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7   | <b>Agt4EN</b> (Agent 4 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 is disabled.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 is enabled.                       |
| 6   | <b>Agt3EN</b> (Agent 3 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 is disabled.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 is enabled.                       |
| 5   | <b>Agt2EN</b> (Agent 2 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 is disabled.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 is enabled.                       |
| 4   | <b>Agt1EN</b> (Agent 1 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 is disabled.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 is enabled.                       |
| 3   | <b>Agt4D1</b> (Agent 4 Domain 1 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 does not have domain 1.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 has domain 1. |
| 2   | <b>Agt3D1</b> (Agent 3 Domain 1 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 does not have domain 1.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 has domain 1. |
| 1   | <b>Agt2D1</b> (Agent 2 Domain 1 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 does not have domain 1.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 has domain 1. |
| 0   | <b>Agt1D1</b> (Agent 1 Domain 1 Enable Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 does not have domain 1.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 has domain 1. |

### 8.12.2.2. Agent TCase Register (AgtTcase)

Intel® CPU introduces a Tcase concept on the temperature management. In Presler generation CPUs, Tcase can be read from the CPU register by BIOS and refills the value to the W83793G registers. The default setting is 70°C, which is 10°C higher than [TempLevel67](#). In later generation CPUs, the CPU might only respond with the Tcase value as an offset temperature to PROCHOT# assertion. It is reset to 46<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location:

**Agt1TCase** - Bank 0 Address D1<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt3TCase** - Bank 0 Address D3<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt2TCase** - Bank 0 Address D2<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt4TCase** - Bank 0 Address D4<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set.

AGT1TCASE~AGT4TCASE

| Bit   | 7        | 6                 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Reserved | TCase Temperature |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        | 1                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
| 7   | Reserved.   |
| 6-0 | <b>TCase</b> ( TCase Temperature Setting).<br>TCase must always be a positive value; a negative value will introduce abnormal temperature response. |

### 8.12.2.3. PECI Report Temperature Style Register (ReportStyle)

**ReportStyle** controls which value to be loaded into Absolute Temp or Relative Temp.

If RtHigh = 1, the PECI host will automatically compare the highest temperature domain and load it into Abs/Rel-Temp. If RtHigh = 0, RtDm will return Domain 0 temperature to the W83793G if the register is set to 0, and return Domain 1 temperature to the W83793G if the register is set to 1. It is reset to 00<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **ReportStyle** - Bank 0 Address D5<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set.

REPORTSTYLE

| Bit  | 7        | 6 | 5 | 4      | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
|------|----------|---|---|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Name | Reserved |   |   | RtHigh | RTD4 | RTD3 | RTD2 | RTD1 |



|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-5 | Reserved.  |
| 4   | <b>RtHigh</b> (Return High Temperature).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Return the domain temperature by RTD selection (RTD1~RTD4).<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Return the highest temperature in the same agent.   |
| 3   | <b>RtD4</b> (Agent 4 Return Domain 1 Enable Bit). Only takes effect when RtHigh deasserts.<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 always returns the temperature from domain 0.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 always returns the temperature from domain 1. |
| 2   | <b>RtD3</b> (Agent 3 Return Domain 1 Enable Bit). Only takes effect when RtHigh deasserts.<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 always returns the temperature from domain 0.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 always returns the temperature from domain 1. |
| 1   | <b>RtD2</b> (Agent 2 Return Domain 1 Enable Bit). Only takes effect when RtHigh deasserts.<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 always returns the temperature from domain 0.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 always returns the temperature from domain 1. |
| 0   | <b>RtD1</b> (Agent 1 Return Domain 1 Enable Bit). Only takes effect when RtHigh deasserts.<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 always returns the temperature from domain 0.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 always returns the temperature from domain 1. |

#### 8.12.2.4. PECI Warning Flag Register (PECIWarning)

Few warnings may be generated when the PECI protocol is applied. First, the PECI host may not be able to detect a PECI Client (or the client does not respond to the host Ping() command). In this case, PECI issues a flag called "Absent" to inform users that it cannot detect the client. Another case is that the PECI Client returns invalid FCS in successive 3 time polling; the host will issue an Alert flag. It is reset to 00<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **PECIWarning** - Bank 0 Address D6<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set.

#### PECIWARNING

| Bit   | 7              | 6              | 5              | 4              | 3             | 2             | 1             | 0             |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Name  | <b>Absent4</b> | <b>Absent3</b> | <b>Absent2</b> | <b>Absent1</b> | <b>Alert4</b> | <b>Alert3</b> | <b>Alert2</b> | <b>Alert1</b> |
| Reset | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7   | <b>Absent4</b> (PECI Agent 4 Absent Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 is detected. |





| Bit | Description   |
|-----|---|
|     | 1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 cannot be detected.  |
| 6   | <b>Absent3</b> (PECI Agent 3 Absent Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 is detected.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 cannot be detected.                |
| 5   | <b>Absent2</b> (PECI Agent 2 Absent Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 is detected.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 cannot be detected.                |
| 4   | <b>Absent1</b> (PECI Agent 1 Absent Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 is detected.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 cannot be detected.                |
| 3   | <b>Alert4</b> (PECI Agent 4 Alert Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 has good FCS.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 4 has bad FCS in last 3 transactions. |
| 2   | <b>Alert3</b> (PECI Agent 3 Alert Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 has good FCS.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 3 has bad FCS in last 3 transactions. |
| 1   | <b>Alert2</b> (PECI Agent 2 Alert Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 has good FCS.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 2 has bad FCS in last 3 transactions. |
| 0   | <b>Alert1</b> (PECI Agent 1 Alert Bit).<br>0 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 has good FCS.<br>1 <sub>BIN</sub> : Agent 1 has bad FCS in last 3 transactions. |

While PECI is activated, Alert flag will be asserted when the corresponding agent returns invalid FCS for successive 3 times. In this case, the W83793G will think this agent has problems in the interface, and for safety reason the W83793G will turn on the related fan to full speed in SmartFan mode. The fan and PECI agent relationship is defined in [TempFanSelect](#) registers.

#### 8.12.2.5. Agent Relative Temperature Register (AgtRelTemp)

These registers return the raw data retrieved from PECI. The data may be the error code (range: 8000H~81FFH) or relative temperatures to process the defined **Tcase**. The error code will only be update in **AgtRelTemp**, Absolute Temperature will not be updated when the error code is received. If the **ReturnHigh** mechanism is activated, the normal temperature will always be returned first. In case both 2 domains return errors, the return priority will be Overflow Error > Underflow Error > Missing Diode > General Error. The reset value is 8001<sub>HEX</sub>, in that PECI is defaulted to be off. In PECI, 8001<sub>HEX</sub> means the diode is missing.

Location:

**Agt1RelTempH** - Bank 0 Address D8<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt1RelTempL** - Bank 0 Address D9<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt2RelTempH** - Bank 0 Address DA<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt2RelTempL** - Bank 0 Address DB<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

**Agt3RelTempH** - Bank 0 Address DC<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt3RelTempL** - Bank 0 Address DD<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt4RelTempH** - Bank 0 Address DE<sub>HEX</sub>

**Agt4RelTempL** - Bank 0 Address DF<sub>HEX</sub>



Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
VDD5V (Pin 25) Rising @ RST\_VDD\_MD (CR40.Bit4) set.

**AGT1RELTEMPH/L~AGT4RELTEMPH/L**

|       |                         |                         |               |               |                |                |                |   |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Bit   | 7                       | 6                       | 5             | 4             | 3              | 2              | 1              | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Sign</b>             | <b>Temperature[8:2]</b> |               |               |                |                |                |   |
| Reset | 1                       | 0                       | 0             | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Temperature[1:0]</b> | <b>TEMP_2</b>           | <b>TEMP_4</b> | <b>TEMP_8</b> | <b>TEMP_16</b> | <b>TEMP_32</b> | <b>TEMP_64</b> |   |
| Reset | 0                       | 0                       | 0             | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0              | 1 |

| Bit  | Description  |
|------|--|
| 15   | <b>Sign Bit.</b> In PECEI Protocol, this bit should always be 1 to represent a negative temperature. |
| 14-6 | Temperature<br>The integer part of the relative temperature.   |
| 5    | <b>TEMP_2.</b> 0.5°C unit.   |
| 4    | <b>TEMP_4.</b> 0.25°C unit.  |
| 3    | <b>TEMP_8.</b> 0.125°C unit.   |
| 2    | <b>TEMP_16.</b> 0.0625°C unit.   |
| 1    | <b>TEMP_32.</b> 0.03125°C unit.  |
| 0    | <b>TEMP_64.</b> 0.015625°C unit.   |

On some occasions, PECEI will return the abnormal states of the PECEI bus in addition to the temperature. All the information will be recorded in [AgtRelTemp](#). In some cases, the W83793G will also do further processing for the alert mechanism. The following describes these codes and their effects to the W83793G.

| Error Code          | Description   | W83793G host operation  |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 8000 <sub>HEX</sub> | General Sensor Error  | No further processing.  |
| 8001 <sub>HEX</sub> | Sensing Device Missing  |   |
| 8002 <sub>HEX</sub> | Operational, but the temperature is lower than the sensor operation range.  | Compulsorily write 0°C back to the temperature readouts.(Bank 0 Index 1C <sub>HEX</sub> ~ 1F <sub>HEX</sub> )   |
| 8003 <sub>HEX</sub> | Operational, but the temperature is higher than the sensor operation range. | compulsorily write 127°C back to the temperature readouts.(Bank 0 Index 1C <sub>HEX</sub> ~ 1F <sub>HEX</sub> ) |
| 8004 <sub>HEX</sub> | Reserved.   | No further operation.   |
| 81FF <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |

Besides error conditions or invalid FCS, the normal temperature will be written back to [Temperature Readouts](#) with the sum of [AgtRelTemp](#) value and [Tcase](#) value.

### 8.13 ASF Control Registers

ASF or Alert Standard Format provides remote system abilities to monitor, discover and manage the local platform. All ASF control registers are located in Bank 1\*.

\*About the Bank Selection, please refer to the Bank Select register located at address 00<sub>Hex</sub>.

### 8.13.1 ASF Register Map

#### 8.13.1.1. SMBus ARP UDID Control Registers

| Mnemonic                     | Register Name  | Type |
|------------------------------|--|------|
| UDIDDevCap.                  | <a href="#">UDID Device Capability Register</a>                  | RO   |
| UDIDVersion.                 | <a href="#">UDID Version Number Register</a>                     | RO   |
| UDIDVendorH.<br>UDIDVendorL. | <a href="#">UDID Vendor ID High/Low Byte Register</a>            | RO   |
| UDIDDevH.<br>UDIDDevL.       | <a href="#">UDID Device ID High/Low Byte Register</a>            | RW   |
| UDIDIFH.<br>UDIDIFL.         | <a href="#">UDID Interface High/Low Byte Register</a>            | RW   |
| UDIDSubVenH.<br>UDIDSubVenL. | <a href="#">UDID Subsystem Vendor ID High/Low Byte Registers</a> | RW   |
| UDIDSubDevH.<br>UDIDSubDevL. | <a href="#">UDID Subsystem Device ID High/Low Byte Registers</a> | RW   |
| UDIDSpelD1.<br>UDIDSpelD4.   | <a href="#">UDID Vendor Specific ID Byte 1~4</a>                 | RW   |
| RNG1.<br>RNG4.               | <a href="#">Random Number Generator Byte 1~4</a>                 | RO   |
| ASFAddr.                     | <a href="#">ASF Assigned Address Register</a>                    | RO   |

Before activating ASF, the user must go through the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) to dynamically obtain a valid address to manipulate ASF commands. In ARP, it is very important that UDID (Unique Device Identifier) is defined to distinguish different devices. Registers in this section are used to set up UDID.

For detailed operation of ARP and UDID, please refer to SMBus Specification version 2.0 (<http://www.smbus.org/specs/smbus20.pdf>) section 5.6 in page 34.

#### 8.13.1.2. ASF Sensor Entity Definition Registers

In ASF Sensor, each sensor channel has 2 parameters, entity Instance and entity ID, to tell the ASF host its related location information on the platform. If the user uses the temperature sensor in locations different from the default, the W83793G provides all channel parameters that can be programmed to fit customers' application.

| Mnemonic  | Register Name             | Type |
|-----------|---------------------------|------|
| VCA_ENTY. | VCoreA Entity ID Register | RW   |



|                            |                                |    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----|
| VCB_ENTY.                  | VCoreB Entity ID Register      | RW |
| Vtt_ENTY.                  | Vtt Entity ID Register         | RW |
| VDD_ENTY.                  | VDD Entity ID Register         | RW |
| VSB_ENTY.                  | VSB Entity ID Register         | RW |
| VBAT_ENTY.                 | VBAT Entity ID Register        | RW |
| VSEN1_ENTY.<br>VSEN4_ENTY. | VSEN1~VSEN4 Entity ID Register | RW |
| FAN1_ENTY.<br>FAN12_ENTY.  | FAN1~FAN12 Entity ID Register  | RW |
| TD1_ENTY.<br>TR2_ENTY.     | TD1~TR2 Entity ID Register     | RW |
| CHS_ENTY.                  | Chassis Entity Register        | RW |

For details of entity ID, please refer to [Platform Event Trap Format Specification](#) Version 1.0 Table 6 in page 13.

| Mnemonic | Register Name                          | Type |
|----------|--|------|
| ENTINS1. | VCoreA/VCoreB Entity Instance Register | RW   |
| ENTINS2. | VDD/Vtt Entity Instance Register       | RW   |
| ENTINS3. | VBAT/VSB Entity Instance Register      | RW   |
| ENTINS4. | VIN1/VIN2 Entity Instance Register     | RW   |
| ENTINS5. | VIN3/VIN4 Entity Instance Register     | RW   |
| ENTINS6. | FAN1/FAN2 Entity Instance Register     | RW   |
| ENTINS7. | FAN3/FAN4 Entity Instance Register     | RW   |

|           |                                      |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----|
| ENTINS8.  | FAN5/FAN6 Entity Instance Register   | RW |
| ENTINS9.  | FAN7/FAN8 Entity Instance Register   | RW |
| ENTINS10. | FAN9/FAN10 Entity Instance Register  | RW |
| ENTINS11. | FAN11/FAN12 Entity Instance Register | RW |
| ENTINS12. | TD1/TD2 Entity Instance Register     | RW |
| ENTINS13. | TD3/TD4 Entity Instance Register     | RW |
| ENTINS14. | TR1/TR2 Entity Instance Register     | RW |
| ENTINS15. | Chassis Entity Instance Register     | RW |

Entity Instance is a sequential number which helps identify the sensor's location. The customer can set preferable sequence orders.

The summary of Entity and Entity Instance is in the following table.

| Sensor in W83793G | Event Status Index | Event Sensor Type | Event Number | Entity ID (Programmable) | Entity Instance (Programmable) |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| VCOREA            | 00h                | 02h               | 01h          | 03h<br>(Processor)       | 01h                            |
| VCOREB            | 01h                | 02h               | 02h          |                          | 02h                            |
| Vtt               | 02h                | 02h               | 03h          |                          | 03h                            |
| TD1               | 03h                | 01h (Temperature) | 04h          | 07h<br>(System Board)    | 01h                            |
| TD2               | 04h                | 01h               | 05h          |                          | 02h                            |
| TD3               | 05h                | 01h               | 06h          |                          | 03h                            |
| TD4               | 06h                | 01h               | 07h          |                          | 04h                            |
| TR1               | 07h                | 01h               | 08h          |                          | 05h                            |
| TR2               | 08h                | 01h               | 09h          |                          | 06h                            |
| 5VDD              | 09h                | 02h               | 0Ah          |                          | 01h                            |
| VSB               | 0Ah                | 02h               | 0Bh          |                          | 02h                            |
| VBAT              | 0Bh                | 02h               | 0Ch          |                          | 03h                            |
| VSEN1             | 0Ch                | 02h (Voltage)     | 0Dh          |                          | 04h                            |

| Sensor in W83793G     | Event Status Index | Event Sensor Type          | Event Number | Entity ID (Programmable) | Entity Instance (Programmable) |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| VSEN2                 | 0Dh                | 02h                        | 0Eh          | 23h<br>(System Chassis)  | 05h                            |
| VSEN3                 | 0Eh                | 02h                        | 0Fh          |                          | 06h                            |
| VSEN4                 | 0Fh                | 02h                        | 10h          |                          | 07h                            |
| FAN1                  | 10h                | 04h (Fan)                  | 11h          |                          | 01h                            |
| FAN2                  | 11h                | 04h                        | 12h          |                          | 02h                            |
| FAN3                  | 12h                | 04h                        | 13h          |                          | 03h                            |
| FAN4                  | 13h                | 04h                        | 14h          |                          | 04h                            |
| FAN5                  | 14h                | 04h                        | 15h          |                          | 05h                            |
| FAN6                  | 15h                | 04h                        | 16h          |                          | 06h                            |
| FAN7                  | 16h                | 04h                        | 17h          |                          | 07h                            |
| FAN8                  | 17h                | 04h                        | 18h          |                          | 08h                            |
| FAN9                  | 18h                | 04h                        | 19h          |                          | 09h                            |
| FAN10                 | 19h                | 04h                        | 1Ah          |                          | 0Ah                            |
| FAN11                 | 1Ah                | 04h                        | 1Bh          | 0Bh                      |                                |
| FAN12                 | 1Bh                | 04h                        | 1Ch          | 0Ch                      |                                |
| Case OPEN / Intrusion | 1Ch                | 05h<br>(Physical Security) | 1Dh          | 23h<br>(System Chassis)  | 01h                            |

The channels in light-green can be disabled by multi-function pin selection or control registers.

The channels are described in the following terms according to the status of each channel.

| Description                | Status | Event Sensor Type  | Event Type             | Event Offset | Event Severity      |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <b>TEMPERATURE SENSORS</b> |        |                    |                        |              |                     |
| Upper-Critical High        | Going  | 01h<br>Temperature | 01h<br>Threshold-Based | 09h          | 10h<br>Critical     |
| Upper-Critical Low         | Going  |                    |                        | 08h          |                     |
| Upper-Non-critical High    | Going  |                    |                        | 07h          | 08h<br>Non-critical |
| Upper-Non-critical Low     | Going  |                    |                        | 06h          |                     |
| Lower-Non-critical High    | Going  |                    |                        | 01h          | 01h<br>Monitor      |
| Lower-Non-critical Low     | Going  |                    |                        | 00h          |                     |
| <b>VOLTAGE SENSORS</b>     |        |                    |                        |              |                     |
| Generic Over Voltage       | 3h     | 02h                | 07h                    | 02h          | 10h                 |

| Description                     | Status | Event Sensor Type     | Event Type          | Event Offset | Event Severity |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Problem                         |        |                       |                     |              |                |
| Normal Voltage                  | 2h     | Voltage               | Generic-Severity    | 07h          | 01h            |
| Generic Under Voltage Problem   | 3h     |                       |                     | 02h          | 10h            |
| <b>FAN SENSORS</b>              |        |                       |                     |              |                |
| Normal FAN Speed                | 2h     | 04h Fan               | 07h                 | 07h          | 01h            |
| Generic FAN Failure             | 3h     |                       |                     | 02h          | 10h            |
| <b>CASEOPEN/ CASE INTRUSION</b> |        |                       |                     |              |                |
| Case Intruded                   | 3h     | 05h Physical Security | 6Fh Sensor Specific | 00h          | 10h            |
| Case Normal                     | 2h     |                       |                     | 80h          | 01h            |

### 8.13.1.3. ASF Remote Control Definition Registers

ASF function in the W83793G also supports Remote Control. This function enables Management Information System (MIS) to remotely power on, power down, or reset the client's computer when there is abnormal operation.

| Mnemonic     | Register Name  | Type |
|--------------|--|------|
| PwrOnOption. | <a href="#">Power On Control Option Register</a>           | RW   |
| PwrOnCmd.    | <a href="#">Remote Control Power On Command Register</a>   | RW   |
| PwrOffCmd.   | <a href="#">Remote Control Power Down Command Register</a> | RW   |
| RstCmd.      | <a href="#">Remote Control Reset Command Register</a>      | RW   |

The Remote Control function in the W83793G enables MIS to use side-band of Network Interface Controller to send ASF commands with SMBus. The format looks like

|   |                        |    |   |                 |   |                    |   |              |   |   |
|---|------------------------|----|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------|---|---|
| 1 | 7                      | 1  | 1 | 8               | 1 | 8                  | 1 | 8            | 1 | 1 |
| S | Slave Address          | Wr | A | Command         | A | Write Data         | A | PEC          | A | P |
|   | Control Device Address | 0  | 0 | Control Command | 0 | Control Data Value | 0 | CRC Checksum | 0 |   |

"S" represents "Start" Cycle of SMBus transaction; "Wr" means "Write" Flag; "A" means "Acknowledge" from the W83793G, and "P" indicates a "Stop" Cycle. Letters in shadow mean responses from the W83793G. Otherwise, it is a host transmitted signal.



The last row above shows the meaning of each data. Control Device Address is the address assigned in the ARP process; Control Command is specified in the above registers. Control Data option is not supported in the W83793G. Thus with any value in this field, the W83793G will perform the same action.

Please refer to Section 5.4 in page 76 and Section 3.2.4.1 in page 33 in [Alert Standard Format Specification v2.0](#) for more details.

## 8.13.2 ASF Register Details

### 8.13.2.1. UDID Device Capability Register (UDIDDevCap)

SMBus Specification Working Group intends to use device capability to distinguish the arbitration priority of GeneralGetUDID() first. Thus the very first byte of the UDID is device capability, because SMBus is a MSB first serial protocol and if the client was pulled low, it wins the arbitration. It is set as C1<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **UDIDVersion** - Bank 1 Address 20<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: No Reset.

**UDIDDEVCAP**

| Bit   | 7                   | 6 | 5               | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0          |
|-------|---------------------|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|------------|
| Name  | <b>Address Type</b> |   | <b>Reserved</b> |   |   |   |   | <b>PEC</b> |
| Reset | 1                   | 1 | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1          |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-6 | Address Type.<br>00 <sub>BIN</sub> : Fixed address device. It's the highest priority device.<br>01 <sub>BIN</sub> : Dynamic and persistent address device.<br>10 <sub>BIN</sub> : Dynamic and volatile address device. If powered-down, the address needs to be reassigned at next power on. The W83793G ASF address will be lost if 5VSB does not exist.<br>11 <sub>BIN</sub> : Random number device. |
| 5-1 | Reserved.  |
| 0   | PEC Support.<br>0: PEC (Packet Error Code) is not supported on this device.<br>1: PEC is supported on this device.   |

### 8.13.2.2. UDID Version Number Register (UDIDVersion)

This field defines the version of UDID and Silicon for the W83793G. It is 08<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **UDIDVersion** - Bank 1 Address 21<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: No Reset

**UDIDVERSION**

| Bit  | 7               | 6 | 5                   | 4 | 3 | 2                      | 1 | 0 |
|------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---|---|------------------------|---|---|
| Name | <b>Reserved</b> |   | <b>UDID Version</b> |   |   | <b>Silicon Version</b> |   |   |



|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fixed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-6 | Reserved.  |
| 5-3 | UDID Version.<br>000 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved.<br>001 <sub>BIN</sub> : UDID version 1.<br>010 <sub>BIN</sub> -111 <sub>BIN</sub> : Reserved for future use. |
| 2-0 | Silicon Version.<br>For the identification of the W83793G silicon version. 000 <sub>BIN</sub> stands for Version A/B.  |

### 8.13.2.3. UDID Vendor ID High/Low Byte Register (UDIDVendorH/L)

This field defines Nuvoton vendor ID. The default is 1050<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **UDIDVendorH** - Bank 1 Address 22<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDVendorL** - Bank 1 Address 23<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: No Reset

#### UDIDVENDORH

| Bit   | 7                   | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Vendor ID High Byte |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Fixed | 0                   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

#### UDIDVENDORL

| Bit   | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Vendor ID Low Byte |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Fixed | 0                  | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit  | Description        |
|------|--------------------|
| 15-0 | Nuvoton Vendor ID. |

### 8.13.2.4. UDID Device ID High/Low Byte Register (UDIDDevH/L)

This field defines Nuvoton device ID. The default is 0100<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location:



**UDIDDevH** - Bank 1 Address 24<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDDevL** - Bank 1 Address 25<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set.

#### UDIDDEVH

|       |                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                   | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Device ID High Byte |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0                   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

#### UDIDDEVL

|       |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Device ID Low Byte |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0                  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| Bit  | Description        |
| 15-0 | Nuvoton Device ID. |

#### 8.13.2.5. UDID Interface High/Low Byte Register (UDIDIFH/L)

This field defines SMBus version and the supported protocol. It is reset to 0024<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location:

**UDIDIFH** - Bank 1 Address 26<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDIFL** - Bank 1 Address 27<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,

Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set.

#### UDIDIFH

|       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Reserved |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

#### UDIDIFL

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



| Name  | Reserved | IPMI | ASF | OEM | SMBus Version |   |   |   |
|-------|----------|------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|---|
| Reset | 0        | 0    | 1   | 0   | 0             | 1 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit  | Description   |
|------|---|
| 15-7 | Reserved.   |
| 6    | <b>IPMI.</b> This device supports additional interface access capability per IPMI specification.<br>0: Not supported.<br>1: Supported.  |
| 5    | <b>ASF.</b> This device supports additional interface access capability per ASF specification.<br>0: Not supported.<br>1: Supported.  |
| 4    | <b>OEM.</b> Device supports vendor specific access capability per <a href="#">Subsystem Vendor ID</a> and <a href="#">Subsystem Device ID</a> .<br>0: Not supported.<br>1: Supported. |
| 3-0  | <b>SMBus Version</b><br>0 <sub>HEX</sub> : SMBus 1.0, not ARPable.<br>1 <sub>HEX</sub> : SMBus 1.1, not ARPable.<br>4 <sub>HEX</sub> : SMBus 2.0.                                     |

#### 8.13.2.6. UDID Subsystem Vendor ID High/Low Byte Register (UDIDSubVenH/L)

This field defines UDID support for Subsystems. If no subsystem is supported, it must be written with 0000<sub>HEX</sub>. It is reset to 0000<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **UDIDSubVenH** - Bank 1 Address 28<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDSubVenL** - Bank 1 Address 29<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set.

#### UDIDSUBVENH

| Bit   | 7   | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>UDID Subsystem Vendor ID High Byte</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

#### UDIDSUBVENL

| Bit  | 7  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | <b>UDID Subsystem Vendor ID Low Byte</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |



|       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Bit  | Description            |
|------|------------------------|
| 15-0 | UDID subsystem Vendor. |

### 8.13.2.7. UDID Subsystem Device ID High/Low Byte Register (UDIDSubDevH/L)

This field defines UDID support for Subsystems. If no subsystem is supported, it must be written with 0000<sub>HEX</sub>. It is reset to 0000<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **UDIDSubDevH** - Bank 1 Address 2A<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDSubDevL** - Bank 1 Address 2B<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set.

#### UDIDSUBVENH

| Bit   | 7                                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | UDID Subsystem Device ID High Byte |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0                                  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

#### UDIDSUBVENL

| Bit   | 7                                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | UDID Subsystem Device ID Low Byte |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0                                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit  | Description               |
|------|---------------------------|
| 15-0 | UDID subsystem Device ID. |

### 8.13.2.8. UDID Vendor-Specific ID Register (UDIDSpecID1/2/3/4)

This field defines unique Vendor-Specific ID for different versions of the W83793G. With this field, different W83793G will be identified on the same SMBus interface. This register will be loaded with a random number when receiving the reset signal.

Location:

**UDIDSpecID1** - Bank 1 Address 2C<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDSpecID3** - Bank 1 Address 2E<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDSpecID2** - Bank 1 Address 2D<sub>HEX</sub>

**UDIDSpecID4** - Bank 1 Address 2F<sub>HEX</sub>



Type: Read Write  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,  
 ARP ResetDevice Command.

UDIDSPECID1~UDIDSPECID4

|       |                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | UDID Specific Vendor ID |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0                       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

|      |                          |
|------|--------------------------|
| Bit  | Description              |
| 31-0 | UDID Vendor-Specific ID. |

#### 8.13.2.9. Random Number Generator Register (RNG1/2/3/4)

The W83793G internally generates pseudo random numbers by using CRC generator and internal clock. Due to the deviations of the internal clock, different IC and different power-on time will affect the results of the random numbers. It is reset to FFFF<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location:

**RNG4** - Bank 1 Address 30<sub>HEX</sub>

**RNG2** - Bank 1 Address 32<sub>HEX</sub>

**RNG3** - Bank 1 Address 31<sub>HEX</sub>

**RNG1** - Bank 1 Address 33<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Only

Reset: None.

RNG1~RNG4

|       |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Random Number Code |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0                  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

|      |                     |
|------|---------------------|
| Bit  | Description         |
| 31-0 | Random Number Code. |

#### 8.13.2.10. ASF Assigned Address Register (ASFAddr)

After the ARP host obtains related device UDID, it will start to assign each device for later use. The W83793G will record this assigned address and set it as the default address for ASF transactions. It is reset to 00<sub>HEX</sub>.

Location: **ASFAddr** - Bank 1 Address 4F<sub>HEX</sub>



Type: Read Only  
 Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising,  
 Init Reset (CR40.Bit7) is set,

#### ASFADDR

| Bit   | 7           | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | ASF Address |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0           | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit  | Description  |
|------|--|
| 31-0 | <b>ASF Address.</b> This register will be assigned while ARP AssignAddress command issued. |

#### 8.13.2.11. ASF Entity/Instance Registers (ENTIY/ENTINS)

The W83793G supports various channels which can be reported to the host through ASF protocol. Each sensor channel is associated with an entity (or location on the motherboard) and entity instance. The [Table](#) provides an overall look for these registers.

Location:

**VCA\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 50<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VCB\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 51<sub>HEX</sub>  
**Vtt\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 52<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VDD\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 53<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VSB\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 54<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VBAT\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 55<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VSEN1\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 56<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VSEN2\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 57<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VSEN3\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 58<sub>HEX</sub>  
**VSEN4\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 59<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN1\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 5A<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN2\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 5B<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN3\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 5C<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN4\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 5D<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN5\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 5E<sub>HEX</sub>

**FAN6\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 5F<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN7\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 60<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN8\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 61<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN9\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 62<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN10\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 63<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN11\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 64<sub>HEX</sub>  
**FAN12\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 65<sub>HEX</sub>  
**TD1\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 66<sub>HEX</sub>  
**TD2\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 67<sub>HEX</sub>  
**TD3\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 68<sub>HEX</sub>  
**TD4\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 69<sub>HEX</sub>  
**TR1\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 6A<sub>HEX</sub>  
**TR2\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 6B<sub>HEX</sub>  
**CHS\_ENTY** - Bank 1 Address 6C<sub>HEX</sub>

**ENTINS1** - Bank 1 Address 70<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS2** - Bank 1 Address 71<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS3** - Bank 1 Address 72<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS4** - Bank 1 Address 73<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS5** - Bank 1 Address 74<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS6** - Bank 1 Address 75<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS7** - Bank 1 Address 76<sub>HEX</sub>

**ENTINS8** - Bank 1 Address 77<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS9** - Bank 1 Address 78<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS10** - Bank 1 Address 79<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS11** - Bank 1 Address 7A<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS12** - Bank 1 Address 7B<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS13** - Bank 1 Address 7C<sub>HEX</sub>  
**ENTINS14** - Bank 1 Address 7D<sub>HEX</sub>



**ENTINS15** - Bank 1 Address 7E<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read / Write

Reset: 5VSB (Pin 7) Rising.

**VCA\_ENTITY**

|       |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VCore A Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 03 <sub>HEX</sub>         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VCB\_ENTITY**

|       |                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VCore B Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 03 <sub>HEX</sub>         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VTT\_ENTITY**

|       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Vtt Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 03 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VDD\_ENTITY**

|       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VDD Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VSB\_ENTITY**

|       |                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VSB Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VBAT\_ENTITY**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



|       |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name  | <b>VBAT Entity ID.</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**VSEN1\_ENTITY**

|       |                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VSEN1 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VSEN2\_ENTITY**

|       |                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VSEN2 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VSEN3\_ENTITY**

|       |                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VSEN3 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**VSEN4\_ENTITY**

|       |                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>VSEN4 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN1\_ENTITY**

|       |                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                      | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>FAN1 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN2\_ENTITY**

|       |                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                      | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>FAN2 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN3\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN3 Entity ID.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN4\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN4 Entity ID.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN5\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN5 Entity ID.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN6\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN6 Entity ID.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN7\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN7 Entity ID.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN8\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN8 Entity ID.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**FAN9\_ENTITY**



| Bit   | 7                      | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FAN9 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### FAN10\_ENTITY

| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FAN10 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### FAN11\_ENTITY

| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FAN11 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### FAN12\_ENTITY

| Bit   | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>FAN12 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### TD1\_ENTITY

| Bit   | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>TD1 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### TD2\_ENTITY

| Bit   | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | <b>TD2 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

#### TD3\_ENTITY

| Bit  | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | <b>TD3 Entity ID.</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |



|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |
|-------|-------------------|

**TD4\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | TD4 Entity ID.    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**TR1\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | TR1 Entity ID.    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**TR2\_ENTITY**

|       |                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | TR2 Entity ID.    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**CHS\_ENTITY**

|       |                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | Chassis Entity ID. |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 23 <sub>HEX</sub>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**ENTINS1**

|       |                        |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                      | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                      | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | VCoreB Entity Instance |   |   |   | VCoreA Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 02 <sub>HEX</sub>      |   |   |   | 01 <sub>HEX</sub>      |   |   |   |

**ENTINS2**

|       |                     |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |
|-------|---------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                   | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                   | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | VDD Entity Instance |   |   |   | Vtt Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 01 <sub>HEX</sub>   |   |   |   | 03 <sub>HEX</sub>   |   |   |   |



## ENTINS3

|       |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                   | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | VBAT Entity Instance |   |   |   | VSB Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 03 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   | 02 <sub>HEX</sub>   |   |   |   |

## ENTINS4

|       |                       |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                     | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | VSEN2 Entity Instance |   |   |   | VSEN1 Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 05 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   | 04 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   |

## ENTINS5

|       |                       |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |
|-------|-----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                     | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | VSEN4 Entity Instance |   |   |   | VSEN3 Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 07 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   | 06 <sub>HEX</sub>     |   |   |   |

## ENTINS6

|       |                      |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                    | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN2 Entity Instance |   |   |   | FAN1 Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 02 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   | 01 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   |

## ENTINS7

|       |                      |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                    | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN4 Entity Instance |   |   |   | FAN3 Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 04 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   | 03 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   |

## ENTINS8

|       |                      |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                    | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | FAN6 Entity Instance |   |   |   | FAN5 Entity Instance |   |   |   |
| Reset | 06 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   | 05 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   |

## ENTINS9

|      |                      |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |
|------|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit  | 7                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                    | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name | FAN8 Entity Instance |   |   |   | FAN7 Entity Instance |   |   |   |



|       |                   |                   |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Reset | 08 <sub>HEX</sub> | 07 <sub>HEX</sub> |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|

**ENTINS10**

|       |                              |   |   |   |                             |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                           | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>FAN10 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   | <b>FAN9 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0A <sub>HEX</sub>            |   |   |   | 09 <sub>HEX</sub>           |   |   |   |

**ENTINS11**

|       |                              |   |   |   |                              |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                            | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>FAN12 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   | <b>FAN11 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   |
| Reset | 0C <sub>HEX</sub>            |   |   |   | 0B <sub>HEX</sub>            |   |   |   |

**ENTINS12**

|       |                            |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                          | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>TD2 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   | <b>TD1 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   |
| Reset | 02 <sub>HEX</sub>          |   |   |   | 01 <sub>HEX</sub>          |   |   |   |

**ENTINS13**

|       |                            |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                          | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>TD4 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   | <b>TD3 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   |
| Reset | 04 <sub>HEX</sub>          |   |   |   | 03 <sub>HEX</sub>          |   |   |   |

**ENTINS14**

|       |                            |   |   |   |                            |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                          | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>TR2 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   | <b>TR1 Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   |
| Reset | 06 <sub>HEX</sub>          |   |   |   | 05 <sub>HEX</sub>          |   |   |   |

**ENTINS15**

|       |                   |   |   |   |                                |   |   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Bit   | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                              | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Name  | <b>Reserved</b>   |   |   |   | <b>Chassis Entity Instance</b> |   |   |   |
| Reset | 00 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |   |   | 01 <sub>HEX</sub>              |   |   |   |



| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-0 | <b>ENTITY.</b> Entity of each sensor channel.<br>03 <sub>HEX</sub> : Processor<br>07 <sub>HEX</sub> : System Board.<br>23 <sub>HEX</sub> : Chassis Back Panel Board.<br>For other entity types, please refer to PET Spec. page 13. |

#### 8.13.2.12. Power on Control Option Register (PwrOnOption)

The W83793G supports 2 ways to power the system. One is to power the system only one time, no matter 5VDD rises or not. The other is the W83793G continues to issues power-on cycles until it detects VDD is already powered on.

Location: **PwrOnOption** - Bank 1 Address 7F<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

**PWRONOPTION**

| Bit   | 7                  | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0     |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| Name  | Nuvoton Test Modes |   |   |   |   |   |   | PWR1T |
| Reset | 0                  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |

| Bit | Description  |
|-----|--|
| 7-1 | <b>Nuvoton Test Mode.</b> Test modes for production. Nuvoton strongly suggests the customer not use these registers to avoid system malfunction.                                   |
| 0   | <b>PWR1T</b> (Power on One Time).<br>0: Continues to issue power-on cycles (PWRBTN_N assert 0.1sec every 1sec) until VDD is powered-on.<br>1: Issues power-on cycle for only once. |

#### 8.13.2.13. Power on Command Register (PwrOnCmd)

ASF Remote Control Command supports Remote Power on features. Here defines the Power on commands supported by the W83793G.

Location: **PwrOnCmd** - Bank 1 Address 80<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

**PWRONCMD**

| Bit  | 7                       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | Remote Power On Command |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |





|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| Reset | 11 <sub>HEX</sub> |
|-------|-------------------|

| Bit | Description              |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 7-0 | Remote Power On Command. |

#### 8.13.2.14. Power down Command Register (PwrOffCmd)

ASF Remote Control Command supports Remote Power Down features. Here defines the Power off commands supported by the W83793G.

Location: **PwrOffCmd** - Bank 1 Address 81<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

#### PWROFFCMD

| Bit   | 7                        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Remote Power Off Command |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 12 <sub>HEX</sub>        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description               |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 7-0 | Remote Power Off Command. |

#### 8.13.2.15. Reset Command Register (Rst Cmd)

ASF Remote Control Command supports Remote Reset features. Here defines the Reset commands supported by the W83793G.

Location: **RstCmd** - Bank 1 Address 82<sub>HEX</sub>

Type: Read Write

Reset: VSB5V (Pin 7) Rising.

#### RSTCMD

| Bit   | 7                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name  | Remote Reset Command |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Reset | 10 <sub>HEX</sub>    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| Bit | Description           |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 7-0 | Remote Reset Command. |

## 9. SPECIFICATIONS

### 9.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| PARAMETER             | RATING          | UNIT |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|
| Power Supply Voltage  | -0.5 to 7.0     | V    |
| Input Voltage         | -0.5 to VDD+0.5 | V    |
| Operating Temperature | 0 to +70        | °C   |
| Storage Temperature   | -55 to +150     | °C   |

### 9.2 DC Characteristics

( $T_a = 0^\circ\text{C}$  to  $70^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $5V_{DD} = 5V \pm 10\%$ ,  $5V_{SB} = 5V \pm 5\%$ ,  $V_{SS} = 0V$ )

| PARAMETER  | SYM.             | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT | CONDITIONS                        |
|--|------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|
| OUT/OD <sub>12</sub> – Output buffer or Open-drain output pin with source-sink capability of 12 mA                   |                  |      |      |      |      |                                   |
| Output Low Voltage   | V <sub>OL</sub>  |      |      | 0.4  | V    | I <sub>OL</sub> = 12 mA           |
| Output High Voltage  | V <sub>OH</sub>  | 2.4  |      |      | V    | I <sub>OH</sub> = -12 mA, OB mode |
| IN/ODB <sub>12V1sB</sub> - bi-directional pin with sink capability of 12 mA and schmitt-trigger level input          |                  |      |      |      |      |                                   |
| Input Low Voltage  | V <sub>IL</sub>  |      |      | 0.4  | V    | 5V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V            |
| Input High Voltage   | V <sub>IH</sub>  | 0.6  |      |      | V    | 5V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V            |
| Hysteresis   | V <sub>TH</sub>  | 0.2  |      |      | V    | 5V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V            |
| Output Low Voltage   | V <sub>OL</sub>  |      |      | 0.4  | V    | I <sub>OL</sub> = 12 mA           |
| Input High Leakage   | I <sub>LIH</sub> |      |      | +10  | μA   | V <sub>IN</sub> = V <sub>DD</sub> |
| Input Low Leakage  | I <sub>LIL</sub> |      |      | -10  | μA   | V <sub>IN</sub> = 0V              |
| IN/ODB <sub>12tsB</sub> - TTL level bi-directional pin with sink capability of 12 mA and schmitt-trigger level input |                  |      |      |      |      |                                   |
| Input Low Voltage  | V <sub>IL</sub>  |      |      | 0.8  | V    | 5V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V            |
| Input High Voltage   | V <sub>IH</sub>  | 2.0  |      |      | V    | 5V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V            |
| Hysteresis   | V <sub>TH</sub>  | 1.2  |      |      | V    | 5V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V            |

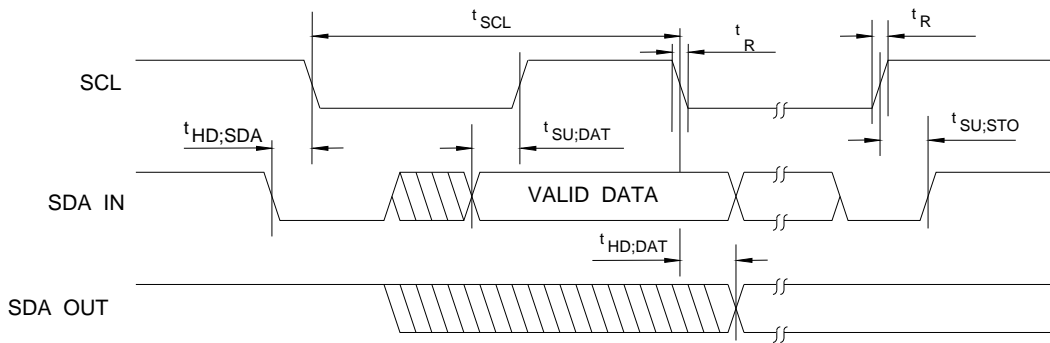


| PARAMETER  | SYM.      | MIN.          | TYP. | MAX.          | UNIT          | CONDITIONS                |
|--|-----------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Output Low Voltage   | $V_{OL}$  |               |      | 0.4           | V             | $I_{OL} = 12 \text{ mA}$  |
| Input High Leakage   | $I_{LIH}$ |               |      | +10           | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$         |
| Input Low Leakage  | $I_{LIL}$ |               |      | -10           | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{IN} = 0\text{V}$      |
| OUTB <sub>12B</sub> - TTL level output pin with source-sink capability of 12 mA                    |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| Output Low Voltage   | $V_{OL}$  |               |      | 0.4           | V             | $I_{OL} = 12 \text{ mA}$  |
| Output High Voltage  | $V_{OH}$  | 2.4           |      |               | V             | $I_{OH} = -12 \text{ mA}$ |
| ODB <sub>12B</sub> - Open-drain output pin with sink capability of 12 mA                           |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| Output Low Voltage   | $V_{OL}$  |               |      | 0.4           | V             | $I_{OL} = 12 \text{ mA}$  |
| AOUT – Analog output   |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
|  |           | N.A.          |      |               |               |                           |
| INB <sub>V1SB</sub> - VID input pin  |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| for INTEL™ VRM10.0, and VRM11 design   |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| Input Low Voltage  | $V_{IL}$  |               |      | 0.4           | V             |                           |
| Input High Voltage   | $V_{IH}$  | 0.6           |      |               | V             |                           |
| IN <sub>tV2SB</sub> - VID input pin  |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| for AMD™ VRM design  |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| Input Low Voltage  | $V_{IL}$  |               |      | 0.8           | V             |                           |
| Input High Voltage   | $V_{IH}$  | 1.4           |      |               | V             |                           |
| IN/OB <sub>V3B</sub> – Bi-direction pin with source capability of 6 mA and sink capability of 1 mA |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| for INTEL™ PECl  |           |               |      |               |               |                           |
| Input Low Voltage  | $V_{IL}$  | $0.275V_{tt}$ |      | $0.5V_{tt}$   | V             |                           |
| Input High Voltage   | $V_{IH}$  | $0.55V_{tt}$  |      | $0.725V_{tt}$ | V             |                           |
| Output Low Voltage   | $V_{OL}$  |               |      | $0.25V_{tt}$  | V             |                           |
| Output High Voltage  | $V_{OH}$  | $0.75V_{tt}$  |      |               | V             |                           |
| Hysteresis   | $V_{Hys}$ | $0.1V_{tt}$   |      |               | V             |                           |
| INB <sub>tsB</sub> - TTL level Schmitt-triggered input pin   |           |               |      |               |               |                           |

| PARAMETER          | SYM.      | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | UNIT          | CONDITIONS             |
|--------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---------------|------------------------|
| Input Low Voltage  | $V_{IL}$  |      |      | 0.8  | V             | $5V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$ |
| Input High Voltage | $V_{IH}$  | 2.0  |      |      | V             | $5V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$ |
| Hysteresis         | $V_{TH}$  | 1.2  |      |      | V             | $5V_{DD} = 5\text{ V}$ |
| Input High Leakage | $I_{LIH}$ |      |      | +10  | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$      |
| Input Low Leakage  | $I_{LIL}$ |      |      | -10  | $\mu\text{A}$ | $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$  |

### 9.3 AC Characteristics

### 9.3.1 Access Interface

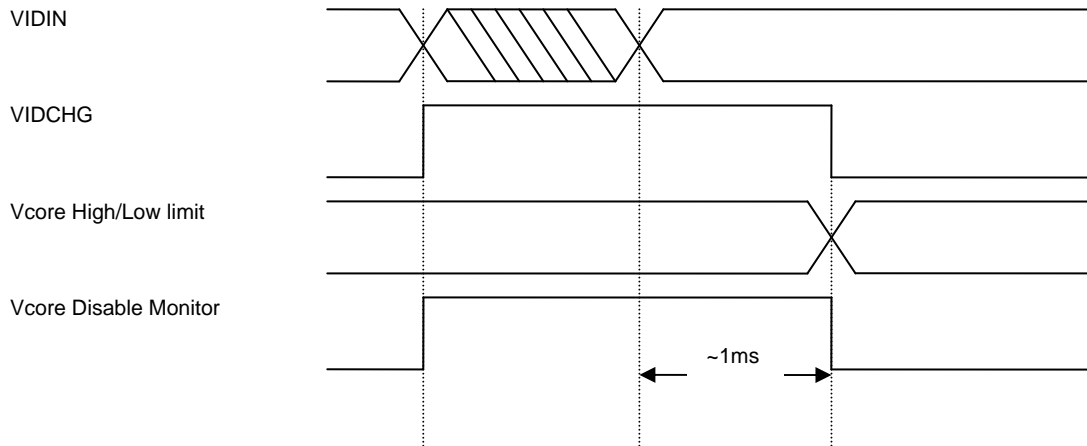


Serial Bus Timing Diagram

| PARAMETER                    | SYMBOL       | MIN. | MAX. | UNIT    |
|------------------------------|--------------|------|------|---------|
| SCL clock period             | $t_{SCL}$    | 10   |      | $\mu$ S |
| Start condition hold time    | $t_{HD;SDA}$ | 4.7  |      | $\mu$ S |
| Stop condition setup-up time | $t_{SU;STO}$ | 4.7  |      | $\mu$ S |
| DATA to SCL setup time       | $t_{SU;DAT}$ | 150  |      | nS      |
| DATA to SCL hold time        | $t_{HD;DAT}$ | 270  |      | nS      |
| SCL and SDA rise time        | $t_R$        |      | 1.0  | $\mu$ S |
| SCL and SDA fall time        | $t_F$        |      | 300  | nS      |

### 9.3.2 Dynamic Vcore Limit Setting

If the dynamic VID function is enabled, the Vcore channel high/low limit will change in accordance with the VID table. When the VIDIN value changes, the internal VIDCHG signal will be set, until the VIDIN value is stable for more than 1ms. New Vcore high/low limit will be set at the falling edge of VIDCHG and the Vcore channel will enable the monitoring at the same time.



### 9.3.3 Power on Reset

The power-on reset threshold is 4.3V (typical). When VCC exceeds this threshold, the internal reset signal will be asserted for 3 $\mu$ S. During this time period, the W83793G is in the reset state. When the internal reset signal is de-asserted, the W83793G is in the operating state.

In the operating state, if VCC drops below 4.0V and then rises above 4.3V, the internal reset signal will be asserted immediately. Fig 1 illustrates the reset mechanism.

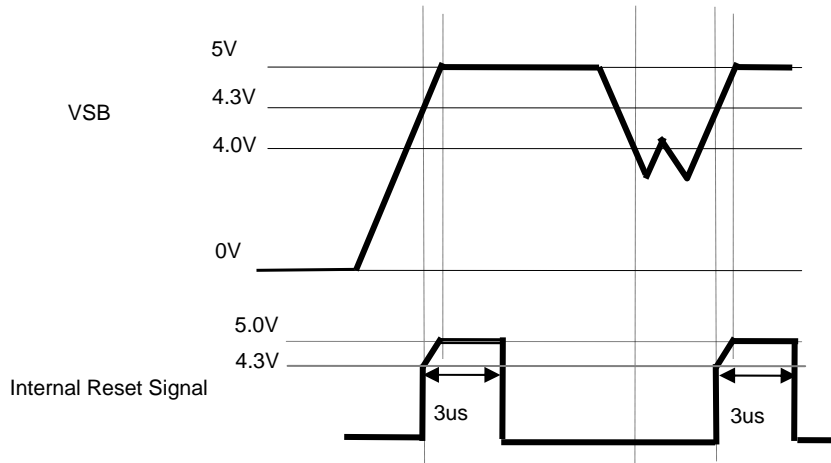


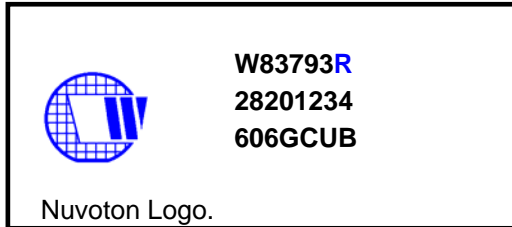
Figure 1.



**10. ORDERING INFORMATION**

| PART NO. | PACKAGE | REMARKS         |
|----------|---------|-----------------|
| W83793G  | SSOP56  | Pb-free Package |

### 11. TOP MARKING SPECIFICATION



Left Nuvoton Logo.

First Line IC part number: W83793R; R means SSOP, leaded package.

Second Line Serial number

Third Line Tracking Code: 6 06 G C UB for Package information

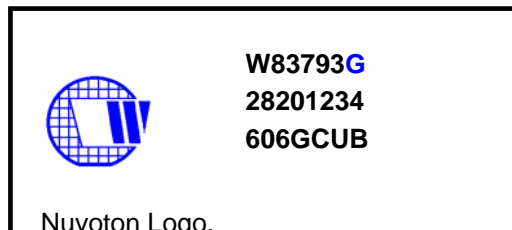
6 Package is made in 2006

06 Week: 06

G Assembly house ID; G means Greatek; A means ASE; O means OSE

C IC version

UB Mask version



Left Nuvoton Logo.

First Line IC part number: W83793G; G means Pb-free package.

Second Line Serial number

Third Line Tracking Code: 6 06 G C UB for Package information

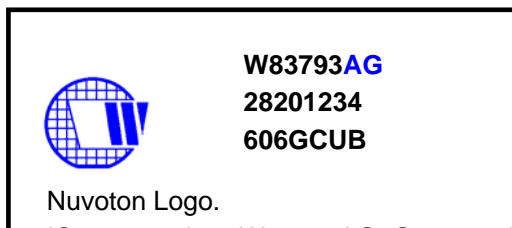
6 Package is made in 2006

06 Week: 06

G Assembly house ID; G means Greatek; A means ASE; O means OSE

C IC version

UB Mask version



Left Nuvoton Logo.

First Line IC part number: W83793AG, G means Pb-free package.

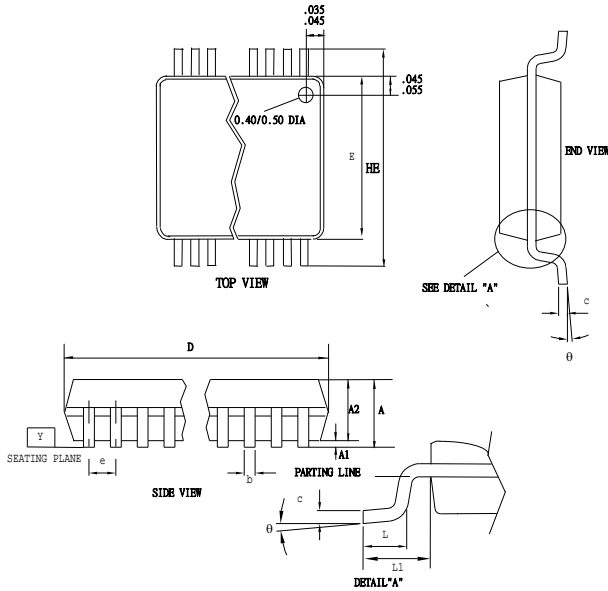
Second Line Serial number

Third Line Tracking Code: 6 06 G C UB for Package information

6 Package is made in 2006  
06 Week: 06  
G Assembly house ID; G means Greatek; A means ASE; O means OSE  
C IC version  
UB Mask version

12. PACKAGE DRAWING AND DIMENSIONS

(56-pin SSOP 300mil)



| SYMBOL         | DIMENSION IN MM |       |       | DIMENSION IN INCH |       |        |
|----------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|--------|
|                | MIN.            | NOM   | MAX.  | MIN.              | NOM   | MAX.   |
| A              | 2.41            | 2.57  | 2.79  | 0.095             | 0.101 | 0.110  |
| A1             | 0.20            | 0.30  | 0.41  | 0.008             | 0.012 | 0.016  |
| A2             | 2.24            | 2.29  | 2.34  | 0.088             | 0.090 | 0.092  |
| b              | 0.20            | 0.25  | 0.34  | 0.008             | 0.010 | 0.0135 |
| c              | 0.13            | —     | 0.25  | 0.005             | —     | 0.010  |
| D              | 18.2            | 18.42 | 18.54 | 0.720             | 0.725 | 0.730  |
| H <sub>E</sub> | 10.16           | 10.31 | 10.41 | 0.400             | 0.406 | 0.410  |
| E              | 7.42            | 7.52  | 7.59  | 0.292             | 0.296 | 0.299  |
| e              | 0.51            | 0.64  | 0.76  | 0.020             | 0.025 | 0.030  |
| L              | 0.61            | 0.81  | 1.02  | 0.024             | 0.032 | 0.040  |
| L1             | —               | 1.40  | —     | —                 | 0.055 | —      |
| Y              | —               | —     | 0.08  | —                 | —     | 0.003  |
| θ              | 0               | —     | 8     | 0                 | —     | 8      |



## 13. APPENDIX

### 13.1 Register Summary

#### BANK 0

| Index                       | Register Name                          | Index             | Register Name                        |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>BANK 0 ADDRESS 00-1F</b> |  |                   |                                      |
| 00 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Bank Selection</a>         | 10 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VCore A Readout</a>      |
| 01 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Watch Dog Lock</a>         | 11 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VCore B Readout</a>      |
| 02 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Watch Dog Enable</a>       | 12 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Vtt Readout</a>          |
| 03 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Watch Dog Status</a>       | 13 <sub>HEX</sub> |                                      |
| 04 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Watch Dog Timer</a>        | 14 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VSEN1 Readout</a>        |
| 05 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VIDA Input Value</a>       | 15 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VSEN2 Readout</a>        |
| 06 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VIDB Input Value</a>       | 16 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VSEN3 Readout</a>        |
| 07 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VIDA Latch</a>             | 17 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VSEN4 Readout</a>        |
| 08 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VIDB Latch</a>             | 18 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">5VDD Readout</a>         |
| 09 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCore High Tolerance</a>   | 19 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">5VSB Readout</a>         |
| 0A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCore Low Tolerance</a>    | 1A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VBAT Readout</a>         |
| 0B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">I<sup>2</sup>C Address</a> | 1B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VIN Low Bit</a>          |
| 0C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Sensor 1/2 Address</a>     | 1C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Readout</a>          |
| 0D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Nuvoton Vendor ID</a>      | 1D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Readout</a>          |
| 0E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Nuvoton Chip ID</a>        | 1E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Readout</a>          |
| 0F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Nuvoton Device ID</a>      | 1F <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD4 Readout</a>          |
| <b>BANK 0 ADDRESS 20-3F</b> |  |                   |                                      |
| 20 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1 Readout</a>            | 30 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan7 Count Low Byte</a>  |
| 21 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Readout</a>            | 31 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan8 Count High Byte</a> |
| 22 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Temp Low Bit Readout</a>   | 32 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan8 Count Low Byte</a>  |



| Index                       | Register Name                        | Index             | Register Name                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 23 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan1 Count High Byte</a> | 33 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan9 Count High Byte</a>       |
| 24 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan1 Count Low Byte</a>  | 34 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan9 Count Low Byte</a>        |
| 25 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan2 Count High Byte</a> | 35 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan10 Count High Byte</a>      |
| 26 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan2 Count Low Byte</a>  | 36 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan10 Count Low Byte</a>       |
| 27 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan3 Count High Byte</a> | 37 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan11 Count High Byte</a>      |
| 28 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan3 Count Low Byte</a>  | 38 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan11 Count Low Byte</a>       |
| 29 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan4 Count High Byte</a> | 39 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan12 Count High Byte</a>      |
| 2A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan4 Count Low Byte</a>  | 3A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan12 Count Low Byte</a>       |
| 2B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan5 Count High Byte</a> | 3B <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 2C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan5 Count Low Byte</a>  | 3C <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 2D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan6 Count High Byte</a> | 3D <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 2E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan6 Count Low Byte</a>  | 3E <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 2F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan7 Count High Byte</a> | 3F <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| <b>BANK 0 ADDRESS 40-5F</b> |                                      |                   |  |
| 40 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Configuration</a>        | 50 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">SMI/IRQ Control</a>            |
| 41 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Status 1</a>   | 51 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">OVT Control</a>                |
| 42 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Status 2</a>   | 52 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">OVT/Beep Global Enable</a>     |
| 43 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Status 3</a>   | 53 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Beep Control 1</a>             |
| 44 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Status 4</a>   | 54 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Beep Control 2</a>             |
| 45 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Status 5</a>   | 55 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Beep Control 3</a>             |
| 46 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Mask 1</a>     | 56 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Beep Control 4</a>             |
| 47 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Mask 2</a>     | 57 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Beep Control 5</a>             |
| 48 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Mask 3</a>     | 58 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Multi-Function Pin Control</a> |
| 49 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Mask 4</a>     | 59 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VID Control</a>                |
| 4A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Interrupt Mask 5</a>     | 5A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Configuration</a>          |



| Index                       | Register Name                           | Index             | Register Name                           |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| 4B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Real Time Status 1</a>      | 5B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Configuration</a>       |
| 4C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Real Time Status 2</a>      | 5C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">FanIn Control</a>           |
| 4D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Real Time Status 3</a>      | 5D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">FanIn Redirection</a>       |
| 4E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Real Time Status 4</a>      | 5E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD Mode Select</a>          |
| 4F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Real Time Status 5</a>      | 5F <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR Mode Select</a>          |
| <b>BANK 0 ADDRESS 60-7F</b> |   |                   |   |
| 60 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreA High Limit</a>       | 70 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VSEN4 High Limit</a>        |
| 61 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreA Low Limit</a>        | 71 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VSEN4 Low Limit</a>         |
| 62 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreB High Limit</a>       | 72 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">5VDD High Limit</a>         |
| 63 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreB Low Limit</a>        | 73 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">5VDD Low Limit</a>          |
| 64 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Vtt High Limit</a>          | 74 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">5VSB High Limit</a>         |
| 65 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Vtt Low Limit</a>           | 75 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">5VSB Low Limit</a>          |
| 66 <sub>HEX</sub>           |   | 76 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VBAT High Limit</a>         |
| 67 <sub>HEX</sub>           |   | 77 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">VBAT Low Limit</a>          |
| 68 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">High Limit Low Bit</a>      | 78 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Critical</a>            |
| 69 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Low Limit Low Bit</a>       | 79 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Critical Hysterisis</a> |
| 6A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN1 High Limit</a>        | 7A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Warning</a>             |
| 6B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN1 Low Limit</a>         | 7B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Warning Hysterisis</a>  |
| 6C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN2 High Limit</a>        | 7C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Critical</a>            |
| 6D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN2 Low Limit</a>         | 7D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Critical Hysterisis</a> |
| 6E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN3 High Limit</a>        | 7E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Warning</a>             |
| 6F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN3 Low Limit</a>         | 7F <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Warning Hysterisis</a>  |
| <b>BANK 0 ADDRESS 80-9F</b> |   |                   |   |
| 80 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3 Critical</a>            | 90 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan1 Limit High Byte</a>    |
| 81 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3 Critical Hysterisis</a> | 91 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan1 Limit Low Byte</a>     |

| Index                       | Register Name                           | Index             | Register Name                        |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 82 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3 Warning</a>             | 92 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan2 Limit High Byte</a> |
| 83 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3 Warning Hysterisis</a>  | 93 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan2 Limit Low Byte</a>  |
| 84 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Critical</a>            | 94 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan3 Limit High Byte</a> |
| 85 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Critical Hysterisis</a> | 95 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan3 Limit Low Byte</a>  |
| 86 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Warning</a>             | 96 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan4 Limit High Byte</a> |
| 87 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Warning Hysterisis</a>  | 97 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan4 Limit Low Byte</a>  |
| 88 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1 Critical</a>            | 98 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan5 Limit High Byte</a> |
| 89 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1 Critical Hysterisis</a> | 99 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan5 Limit Low Byte</a>  |
| 8A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1 Warning</a>             | 9A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan6 Limit High Byte</a> |
| 8B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1 Warning Hysterisis</a>  | 9B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan6 Limit Low Byte</a>  |
| 8C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Critical</a>            | 9C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan7 Limit High Byte</a> |
| 8D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Critical Hysterisis</a> | 9D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan7 Limit Low Byte</a>  |
| 8E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Warning</a>             | 9E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan8 Limit High Byte</a> |
| 8F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Warning Hysterisis</a>  | 9F <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan8 Limit Low Byte</a>  |
| <b>BANK 0 ADDRESS A0-BF</b> |   |                   |                                      |
| A0 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan9 Limit High Byte</a>    | B0 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan Output Style 1</a>   |
| A1 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan9 Limit Low Byte</a>     | B1 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan Output Style 2</a>   |
| A2 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan10 Limit High Byte</a>   | B2 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan Default Speed</a>    |
| A3 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan10 Limit Low Byte</a>    | B3 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan1 Duty</a>            |
| A4 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan11 Limit High Byte</a>   | B4 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan2 Duty</a>            |
| A5 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan11 Limit Low Byte</a>    | B5 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan3 Duty</a>            |
| A6 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan12 Limit High Byte</a>   | B6 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan4 Duty</a>            |
| A7 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan12 Limit Low Byte</a>    | B7 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan5 Duty</a>            |
| A8 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD1 Temperature Offset</a>  | B8 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan6 Duty</a>            |
| A9 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temperature Offset</a>  | B9 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan7 Duty</a>            |





| Index                       | Register Name                          | Index             | Register Name                         |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| AA <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3 Temperature Offset</a> | BA <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan8 Duty</a>             |
| AB <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temperature Offset</a> | BB <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan1 Output Prescalar</a> |
| AC <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1 Temperature Offset</a> | BC <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan2 Output Prescalar</a> |
| AD <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temperature Offset</a> | BD <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan3 Output Prescalar</a> |
| AE <sub>HEX</sub>           |  | BE <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan4 Output Prescalar</a> |
| AF <sub>HEX</sub>           |  | BF <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan5 Output Prescalar</a> |
| <b>BANK 0 ADDRESS C0-DF</b> |  |                   |                                       |
| C0 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan6 Output Prescalar</a>  | D5 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Return Domain</a>    |
| C1 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan7 Output Prescalar</a>  | D6 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Warning Flags</a>    |
| C2 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan8 Output Prescalar</a>  | D7 <sub>HEX</sub> |                                       |
| C3 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Step Up Time</a>           | D8 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent1 RelTempH</a>  |
| C4 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Step Down Time</a>         | D9 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent1 RelTempL</a>  |
| C5 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Critical Temperature</a>   | DA <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent2 RelTempH</a>  |
| D0 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">PECI Agent Configure</a>   | DB <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent2 RelTempL</a>  |
| D1 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">PECI Agent1 Tcase</a>      | DC <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent3 RelTempH</a>  |
| D2 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">PECI Agent2 Tcase</a>      | DD <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent3 RelTempL</a>  |
| D3 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">PECI Agent3 Tcase</a>      | DE <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent4 RelTempH</a>  |
| D4 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">PECI Agent4 Tcase</a>      | DF <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">PECI Agent4 RelTempL</a>  |

#### BANK 1

| Index                       | Register Name                          | Index             | Register Name                          |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| <b>BANK 1 ADDRESS 00-1F</b> |  |                   |  |
| 00 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Bank Select</a>            | 0E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Nuvoton Chip ID</a>        |
| 0D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Nuvoton Vendor ID</a>      | 0F <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Nuvoton Device ID</a>      |
| <b>BANK 1 ADDRESS 20-33</b> |  |                   |  |
| 20 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Device Capability</a> | 2A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">UDID SubDevice ID High</a> |



| Index                       | Register Name                            | Index             | Register Name                            |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| 21 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Version Number</a>      | 2B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">UDID SubDevice ID Low</a>    |
| 22 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Vendor ID High</a>      | 2C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">UDID Specific Vendor ID1</a> |
| 23 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Vendor ID Low</a>       | 2D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">UDID Specific Vendor ID2</a> |
| 24 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Device ID High</a>      | 2E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">UDID Specific Vendor ID3</a> |
| 25 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Device ID Low</a>       | 2F <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">UDID Specific Vendor ID4</a> |
| 26 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Interface High Byte</a> | 30 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Random Number 1</a>          |
| 27 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID Interface Low Byte</a>  | 31 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Random Number 2</a>          |
| 28 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID SubVendor ID High</a>   | 32 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Random Number 3</a>          |
| 29 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">UDID SubVendor ID Low</a>    | 33 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Random Number 4</a>          |
| <b>BANK 1 ADDRESS 40</b>    |  |                   |  |
| 40 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">ARP Assigned Address</a>     |                   |  |
| <b>BANK 1 ADDRESS 50-6F</b> |  |                   |  |
| 50 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreA Entity ID</a>         | 60 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan7 Entity ID</a>           |
| 51 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreB Entity ID</a>         | 61 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan8 Entity ID</a>           |
| 52 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Vtt Entity ID</a>            | 62 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan9 Entity ID</a>           |
| 53 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VDD Entity ID</a>            | 63 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan10 Entity ID</a>          |
| 54 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSB5V Entity ID</a>          | 64 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan11 Entity ID</a>          |
| 55 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VBAT Entity ID</a>           | 65 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan12 Entity ID</a>          |
| 56 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN1 Entity ID</a>          | 66 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Entity ID</a>            |
| 57 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN2 Entity ID</a>          | 67 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Entity ID</a>            |
| 58 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN3 Entity ID</a>          | 68 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Entity ID</a>            |
| 59 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN4 Entity ID</a>          | 69 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD4 Entity ID</a>            |
| 5A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan1 Entity ID</a>           | 6A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Entity ID</a>            |
| 5B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan2 Entity ID</a>           | 6B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Entity ID</a>            |
| 5C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan3 Entity ID</a>           | 6C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Chassis Entity ID</a>        |



| Index                       | Register Name                          | Index             | Register Name                            |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| 5D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan4 Entity ID</a>         | 6D <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 5E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan5 Entity ID</a>         | 6E <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 5F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan6 Entity ID</a>         | 6F <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| <b>BANK 1 ADDRESS 70-8F</b> |  |                   |  |
| 70 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreA/VCoreB EntityID</a> | 80 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Remote PowerOn Command</a>   |
| 71 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VDD/Vtt EntityID</a>       | 81 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Remote Power Off Command</a> |
| 72 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VBAT/VSb EntityID</a>      | 82 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Remote Reset Command</a>     |
| 73 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VCoreA/VCoreB EntityID</a> | 83 <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 74 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN1/VSEN2 EntityID</a>   | 84 <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 75 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">VSEN4/VSEN3 EntityID</a>   | 85 <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 76 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan1/2 EntityID</a>        | 86 <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 77 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan3/4 EntityID</a>        | 87 <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 78 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan5/6 EntityID</a>        | 88 <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 79 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan7/8 EntityID</a>        | 89 <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 7A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan9/10 EntityID</a>       | 8A <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 7B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan11/12 EntityID</a>      | 8B <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 7C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD1/2 EntityID</a>         | 8C <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 7D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3/4 EntityID</a>         | 8D <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 7E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Chassis EntityID</a>       | 8E <sub>HEX</sub> |  |
| 7F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Power On Option</a>        | 8F <sub>HEX</sub> |  |

**BANK 2**

| Index                       | Register Name                          | Index             | Register Name                          |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| <b>BANK 2 ADDRESS 00-1F</b> |  |                   |  |
| 00 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Bank Select</a>            | 10 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Target Temperature</a> |
| 01 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Mapping Select</a> | 11 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD2 Target Temperature</a> |



|                             |   |                   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| 02 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Mapping Select</a>  | 12 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Target Temperature</a>  |
| 03 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Mapping Select</a>  | 13 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD4 Target Temperature</a>  |
| 04 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Mapping Select</a>  | 14 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Target Temperature</a>  |
| 05 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Mapping Select</a>  | 15 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Target Temperature</a>  |
| 06 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Mapping Select</a>  | 16 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |
| 07 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan Control Mode Select</a> | 17 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |
| 08 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD1/2 Temp Tolerance</a>    | 18 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan1 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| 09 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD3/4 Temp Tolerance</a>    | 19 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan2 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| 0A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR1/2 Temp Tolerance</a>    | 1A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan3 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| 0B <sub>HEX</sub>           |   | 1B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan4 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| 0C <sub>HEX</sub>           |   | 1C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan5 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| 0D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Nuvoton Vendor ID</a>       | 1D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan6 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| 0E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Nuvoton Chip ID</a>         | 1E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan7 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| 0F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Nuvoton Device ID</a>       | 1F <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">Fan8 Nonstop Duty Cycle</a> |
| <b>BANK 2 ADDRESS 20-3F</b> |   |                   |   |
| 20 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan1 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 30 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Temp Level01</a>        |
| 21 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan2 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 31 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Temp Level12</a>        |
| 22 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan3 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 32 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Temp Level23</a>        |
| 23 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan4 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 33 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Temp Level34</a>        |
| 24 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan5 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 34 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Temp Level45</a>        |
| 25 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan6 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 35 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Temp Level56</a>        |
| 26 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan7 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 36 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Temp Level67</a>        |
| 27 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan8 Start Duty Cycle</a>   | 37 <sub>HEX</sub> |   |
| 28 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan1 Stop Time</a>          | 38 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Level0</a>          |
| 29 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan2 Stop Time</a>          | 39 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Level1</a>          |
| 2A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan3 Stop Time</a>          | 3A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Level2</a>          |



|                             |                                  |                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan4 Stop Time</a>   | 3B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Level3</a>   |
| 2C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan5 Stop Time</a>   | 3C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Level4</a>   |
| 2D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan6 Stop Time</a>   | 3D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Level5</a>   |
| 2E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan7 Stop Time</a>   | 3E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD1 Fan Level6</a>   |
| 2F <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">Fan8 Stop Time</a>   | 3F <sub>HEX</sub> |                                  |
| <b>BANK 2 ADDRESS 40-5F</b> |                                  |                   |                                  |
| 40 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temp Level01</a> | 50 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Temp Level01</a> |
| 41 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temp Level12</a> | 51 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Temp Level12</a> |
| 42 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temp Level23</a> | 52 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Temp Level23</a> |
| 43 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temp Level34</a> | 53 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Temp Level34</a> |
| 44 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temp Level45</a> | 54 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Temp Level45</a> |
| 45 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temp Level56</a> | 55 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Temp Level56</a> |
| 46 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Temp Level67</a> | 56 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Temp Level67</a> |
| 47 <sub>HEX</sub>           |                                  | 57 <sub>HEX</sub> |                                  |
| 48 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Level0</a>   | 58 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Level0</a>   |
| 49 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Level1</a>   | 59 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Level1</a>   |
| 4A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Level2</a>   | 5A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Level2</a>   |
| 4B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Level3</a>   | 5B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Level3</a>   |
| 4C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Level4</a>   | 5C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Level4</a>   |
| 4D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Level5</a>   | 5D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Level5</a>   |
| 4E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD2 Fan Level6</a>   | 5E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TD3 Fan Level6</a>   |
| 4F <sub>HEX</sub>           |                                  | 5F <sub>HEX</sub> |                                  |
| <b>BANK 2 ADDRESS 60-7F</b> |                                  |                   |                                  |
| 60 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temp Level01</a> | 70 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Temp Level01</a> |
| 61 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temp Level12</a> | 71 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Temp Level12</a> |
| 62 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temp Level23</a> | 72 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Temp Level23</a> |



|                             |                                  |                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 63 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temp Level34</a> | 73 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Temp Level34</a> |
| 64 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temp Level45</a> | 74 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Temp Level45</a> |
| 65 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temp Level56</a> | 75 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Temp Level56</a> |
| 66 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Temp Level67</a> | 76 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Temp Level67</a> |
| 67 <sub>HEX</sub>           |                                  | 77 <sub>HEX</sub> |                                  |
| 68 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Level0</a>   | 78 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Level0</a>   |
| 69 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Level1</a>   | 79 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Level1</a>   |
| 6A <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Level2</a>   | 7A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Level2</a>   |
| 6B <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Level3</a>   | 7B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Level3</a>   |
| 6C <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Level4</a>   | 7C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Level4</a>   |
| 6D <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Level5</a>   | 7D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Level5</a>   |
| 6E <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TD4 Fan Level6</a>   | 7E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR1 Fan Level6</a>   |
| 6F <sub>HEX</sub>           |                                  | 7F <sub>HEX</sub> |                                  |
| <b>BANK 2 ADDRESS 80-8F</b> |                                  |                   |                                  |
| 80 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temp Level01</a> | 88 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Level0</a>   |
| 81 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temp Level12</a> | 89 <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Level1</a>   |
| 82 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temp Level23</a> | 8A <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Level2</a>   |
| 83 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temp Level34</a> | 8B <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Level3</a>   |
| 84 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temp Level45</a> | 8C <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Level4</a>   |
| 85 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temp Level56</a> | 8D <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Level5</a>   |
| 86 <sub>HEX</sub>           | <a href="#">TR2 Temp Level67</a> | 8E <sub>HEX</sub> | <a href="#">TR2 Fan Level6</a>   |
| 87 <sub>HEX</sub>           |                                  | 8F <sub>HEX</sub> |                                  |

## 14. REVISION HISTORY

| VERSION | DATE     | PAGE      | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------|----------|-----------|--|
| 0.1     |          | N.A.      | Preliminary  |
| 0.2     | 06/06/05 | N.A.      | Modify the pin types for VID pins in section 4.1 and 5.2.  |
| 0.3     | 08/01/05 | N.A.      | Add Vtt and PECL pin.  |
| 0.32    |          | N.A.      | 1. Modify Chapter 4 Block Diagram) and Chapter 5 Pin Configuration.  |
| 0.33    | 01/20/06 | N.A.      | Modify Registers for B version.  |
| 0.34    | 01/06/06 | N.A.      | 1. Modify the formula to calculate the RPM.<br>2. Add information of "The Top Marking".<br>3. Change the part name to W83793G  |
| 0.35    | 02/27/06 | 9, 13, 14 | Add the descriptions of FANIN9~FANIN12.  |
| 1.0     | 07/21/06 | N.A.      | 1. Modify 8.8.2.3 register descriptions.<br>2. Update 8.9.2.1 voltage reading formula.<br>3. Remove the AMD SI descriptions.<br>4. Update 8.3.2.2 Index 0Ch I2CADDR75B registers.<br>Update AC Characteristic in Chap 9.3.         |
| 1.1     | 12/03/06 | N.A.      | Add W83793AG   |
| 1.2     | 05/21/07 | N.A.      | 1. Correct grammar mistakes.<br>2. Update 3VSEN and 12VSEN to VSEN3 and VSEN4.<br>3. Update "Tcontrol" to "Tcase".<br>4. Update the descriptions of Chapter 1, Chapter 2 and Chapter 4.<br>Update the information of the W83793AG. |
| 1.3     | 05/08/08 | 8,9,12.   | 1. Update VSEN3 and VSEN4<br>2. Move the revision history to the last chapter.   |
| 1.4     | 12/12/08 | NA        | Change Nuvoton logo to Nuvoton   |

### Important Notice

Nuvoton products are not designed, intended, authorized or warranted for use as components in systems or equipment intended for surgical implantation, atomic energy control instruments, airplane or spaceship instruments, transportation instruments, traffic signal instruments, combustion control instruments, or for other applications intended to support or sustain life. Furthermore, Nuvoton products are not intended for applications wherein failure of Nuvoton products could result or lead to a situation wherein personal injury, death or severe property or environmental damage could occur.

Nuvoton customers using or selling these products for use in such applications do so at their own risk and agree to fully indemnify Nuvoton for any damages resulting from such improper use or sales.

---

*Please note that all data and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
All the trademarks of products and companies mentioned in this datasheet belong to their respective owners.*



## X-ON Electronics

Largest Supplier of Electrical and Electronic Components

*Click to view similar products for [Up-Down Converters](#) category:*

*Click to view products by [Nuvoton](#) manufacturer:*

Other Similar products are found below :

[HMC7586-SX](#) [HMC8120-SX](#) [HMC8121-SX](#) [HMC7587](#) [HMC8118](#) [HMC8118-SX](#) [MAX2680AUT+T](#) [MAX9996ETP+T](#) [ADMV4530ACCZ](#)  
[F1102NBGI8](#) [HMC6147ALC5ATR](#) [MDS-158-PIN](#) [LA8153QA-WH](#) [HMC7912LP5ETR](#) [HMC377QS16GETR](#) [HMC1090LP3ETR](#)  
[F1162NBGI](#) [F1178NBGI](#) [MD-123-PIN](#) [ADRF6780ACPZN-R7](#) [MAX9993ETP+](#) [MAX9996ETP+](#) [SM5T](#) [SKY73062-11](#) [MAX2680EUT+T](#)  
[MAX2671EUT+T](#) [MAX19997AETX+](#) [MAX19993ETX+](#) [MAX19985AETX+](#) [MAMXSS0012TR-3000](#) [MY63C](#) [MY87C](#) [M2A](#) [CSM2-10](#)  
[CSM1-13](#) [CHR3762-QDG](#) [MAX2671EUT-T](#) [MAX19994AETX+](#) [MAX2663EUT+T](#) [MAX19999ETX+](#) [MAX19995ETX+](#) [TGC4408-SM](#)  
[TGC4510-SM](#) [TGC4610-SM](#) [TGC4407-SM](#) [TGC2510-SM](#) [MY63H](#) [HMC904LC5TR](#) [ADRF6658BCPZ-RL7](#) [AD6620ASZ-REEL](#)